AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - MARCH 19, 2013 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Martin

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - MARCH 20, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT - Joint Jail and Processing Center Update

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 72

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following to the **BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION**, for terms to expire December 31, 2014:

Panel A:

Position A1 - WARD W. ARENDT
Position A3 - JACKSON CHANG
Position A5 - MARK ALAN PARTHIE

Panel B:

Position B1 - WATTS T. MCKEE, JR.
Position B3 - MARKT O. MOLER
Position B5 - VIRGINIA LEE DUKE

Alternates:

Position a1 - MOISES MONTEZ
Position a3 - NOLA J. LUSK

Position a5 - **THOMAS E. BRENTS**Position a7 - **JOE H. MORENO**

 RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of \$830,666.18 to the HARRIS-GALVESTON SUBSIDENCE DISTRICT for 2013 groundwater withdrawal permit fees and 2011 groundwater reconciliation permit fees - Enterprise Fund

DAMAGES - NUMBER 3

3. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **GERARD BARNETT** v. Christopher Slater; Civil Action No. 4:11-cv-01464, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$90,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 4

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,501,519.00 and acceptance of work on contract with CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC for Sagemont Park - 4.67% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency DISTRICT D - ADAMS

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 5 and 6

- 5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Paul Smith, on behalf of Stephen Truong's Limited Partnership [Kim Truong's Enterprise Inc. (Tri M. Truong, Vice President), general partner], for abandonment and sale of a ±5,870-square-foot water well site easement, out of the John Lafayette Survey, A-280, Parcel SY13-018 DISTRICT K GREEN
- 6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Mary Lou Henry, on behalf of Ensemble/HCC Partners, L.P., (Robert H. Shultz, Managing Partner), for abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the MacGregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Parcel SY13-027 DISTRICTS C COHEN and D ADAMS

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 12

- 7. **NOVARTIS VACCINES AND DIAGNOSTICS** for Meningococcal Vaccine from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Health & Human Services Department \$54,417.60 Health Special Revenue Fund
- 8. **INTERLEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC** for Communication Consultant Services from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Health & Human Services Department \$80,000.00 Grant Fund
- 9. **UNIFLIGHT, LLC** for Bell Helicopter Replacement Parts for Houston Police Department 3 Years with two one-year options \$1,200,000.00 General and Grant Funds
- 10. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** for Equipment Trailers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering \$259,541.80 Enterprise Fund
- 11. ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,891.35 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of a Light Duty Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department \$299,501.50 Enterprise Fund
- a. CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET \$258,144.00 and PHILPOTT MOTORS LTD. d/b/a PHILPOTT FORD \$64,648.85 for Light Duty Vehicles through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments
- 12. **AMEND MOTION #2009-922**, **12/16/09**, **TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$6,000,000.00 to \$8,500,000.00 for Tech-Related Products/Services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U.S. Communities from **GTSI CORP.** for Various Departments

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 72

- 13. RESOLUTION proclaiming the month of April of each year as "Fair Housing Month" in the City of Houston, Texas as requested by the Department of U. S. Department of Housing & Urban Development
- 14. RESOLUTION as required by the NFL regarding assurances of support for Super Bowl LI
- 15. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **Red Bluff Apartments**, located at the intersection of Strawberry Road and Genoa Red Bluff Road in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 16. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **El Dorado Green Apartments**, located in the 200 block of W. El Dorado Boulevard in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 17. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **Cottages of South Acres**, located in the 11300 block of Scott Street in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT D ADAMS**

- 18. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **The Hamilton**, located at 1800 St. Joseph Parkway in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT I-RODRIGUEZ**
- 19. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **Hurstbourne Crossing**, located at the intersection of Oates Road and Interstate Highway 10 in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ**
- 20. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of Lafayette Plaza, located at the intersection of Clarewood Drive and Bonhomme Road in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development - <u>DISTRICT J - LASTER</u>
- 21. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **Mainstreet Kingwood**, located at the intersection of Mills Branch Drive between Kingwood Drive and North Park Drive in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 22. RESOLUTION supporting and approving the proposed development for affordable rental housing of **4320 Lofts**, located at 4320 Old Spanish Trail in the City of Houston, Texas, and authorizing the allocation of 2013 Housing Tax Credits to such development **DISTRICT D ADAMS**
- 23. ORDINANCE adopting Drainage Impact Fees in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code; AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS and containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; and providing for severability FIRST READING
- 24. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Texas Avenue, from Caylor Street east to its terminus, S. M. Williams Survey, A-87, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the easement to Houston Armature Works, Inc, abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$30,645.00 and other consideration **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 25. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of three 6-foot-wide utility easements in the Renesu-Court Addition, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the easements to Hines MIP Westheimer LLC, owner, in consideration of its conveyance to the City of Houston, Texas, of a 10-foot-wide access easement, payment to the City of \$74,588.00, and other consideration **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 26. ORDINANCE adopting a Three-Year Annexation Plan in accordance with Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code
- 27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subgrantee Agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, accepting a FY 2008 Port Security Award, as amended, for Marine Firefighting Training in accordance with the FY 2008 Port Security Grant Program Investment Justification; an Interlocal Agreement with TEEX for providing such training; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Homeland Security to execute all related and necessary documents DISTRICTS E MARTIN; H GONZALEZ and I RODRIGUEZ
- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE GREATER HOUSTON PARTNERSHIP** for Professional Services to promote economic development; providing a maximum contract amount 1 Year with two one-year options \$1,128,375.00 General Fund

- 29. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**
- a. ORDINANCE approving the second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE) - <u>DISTRICTS F - HOANG and J - LASTER</u>
- b. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Economic Development Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, THE SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, and HOUSTON BAPTIST UNIVERSITY dba BEECHNUT STREET, INC (HBU) for the development of various projects on HBU property - <u>DISTRICT J - LASTER</u>
- 30. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinances Nos. 2003-620 passed June 25, 2003, 2004-685 passed June 30, 2004 and 2008-385 passed April 30, 2008, which approved and authorized the submission to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT** of the 2003 and 2004 Consolidated Annual Plans, and 2008 Consolidated Action Plan, including the Community Development Block Grant applications for the 29th, 30th, and 34th Program Years **DISTRICT K GREEN**
- 31. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinances Nos. 1995-743 passed June 28, 1995, 2000-395 passed May 17, 2000, 2001-555 passed June 13, 2001, 2002-512 passed June 12, 2002, 2004-685 passed June 30, 2004, 2005-607 passed May 11, 2005, 2006-628 passed June 14, 2006, 2007-648 passed June 6, 2007, 2008-385 passed April 30, 2008, 2009-420 passed May 13, 2009, 2010-372 passed May 12, 2010, 2011-281 passed April 20, 2011 and 2012-353 passed April 25, 2012, which approved and authorized the submission to the UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT of the 1995, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 Annual Plans, including the Community Development Block Grant applications for the 21st, 26th, 27th, 28th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th 35th 36th, 37th and 38th Program Years
- 32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **STATE OF TEXAS THROUGH THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the Houston Police Department Bicycle Initiative; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
- 33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY** for the FY2013 High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
- 34. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-800, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount to contract between the City of Houston and ALVAREZ & MARSAL BUSINESS CONSULTING, LLC for additional Consulting Services for Citywide Accounts Receivables and Collections Improvement for the Finance Department; approving a Change Order by the Finance Department to include additional consulting services to the scope of work \$392,000.00 Building Inspection Fund

- 35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,000,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for project implementation for the Public Safety Radio System for Houston Information Technology Services
- 36. ORDINANCE approving second amendment to Lease Agreement between **PHUONG M. NGUYEN** and the City of Houston, Texas related to the Leased premises located at 8532 Hammerly Street, Houston **DISTRICT A BROWN**
- 37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement with MITHOFF LAW FIRM and COTCHETT, PITRE & MCCARTHY, LLP relating to the pursuit of damages associated with London Interbank Offered Rate Manipulation
- 38. ORDINANCE accepting the individual proposals from WESTCHESTER FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY, LEXINGTON INSURANCE COMPANY, UNDERWRITERS AT LLOYDS, AXIS SURPLUS INSURANCE COMPANY, ARCH SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, RSUI INDEMNITY COMPANY, ESSEX INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION, GREAT LAKES REINSURANCE (UK) PLC, LIBERTY MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY, LIBERTY SURPLUS INSURANCE CORPORATION, which are participating in the Layered Property Insurance Program and approving and authorizing the purchase of a General City Property Insurance Policy \$10,849,295.39 Property and Casualty Fund
- 39. ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **UNDERWRITERS AT LLOYDS**, approving and authorizing the purchase of Terrorism Insurance for the proposed City-Wide Insurance Policy for all scheduled City of Houston locations \$648,539.95 Property and Casualty Fund
- 40. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299; providing for the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, providing for the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, authorizing execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
- 41. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-959 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to the Maven Software Maintenance Upgrade Agreement and a first amendment to the End-User Software License Agreement between the City and CONSILIENCE SOFTWARE, INC \$200,000.00 Grant Fund
- 42. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-0602, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **MEMORIAL-HERMANN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM** for Implementation of Routine HIV Screening Services \$375,000.00 Grant Fund
- 43. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-0593 (Passed on June 24, 2009) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **JOHNSON CONTROLS**, **INC** for Energy Management and Maintenance Services for the General Services Department \$1,158,555.25 General Fund
- 44. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GRAEBEL HOUSTON MOVERS, INC** for Moving and Storage of Household Goods for the Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount 1 Year with four one-year options \$3,532,875.00 TIRZ and Grant Funds

- 45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,018,115.70 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; and awarding construction contract to **SPAWGLASS CIVIL CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project 460B); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 46. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 32.838 acres of land to **CHIMNEY HILL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 47. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 36.347 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 48. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 206**
- 49. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 382**, for inclusion in its district **DISTRICT D ADAMS**
- 50. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 18.596 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$521,112.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to contract between the City of Houston, the successor to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT #142**, and the **GULF COAST WASTE DISPOSAL AUTHORITY** for Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvement Project Package A and Disbursement to Gulf Coast Waste Disposal Authority; (Approved by Ordinance No. 1978-2378) **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,064,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** for Park Ten Wastewater Treatment Plant Abandonment and Flow Diversion to Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS A BROWN and G-PENNINGTON**
- 53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,360,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC for Services associated with the Design of Groundwater Facility / Re-Pump Station Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICTS A BROWN; E MARTIN; F HOANG; G PENNINGTON and H GONZALEZ</u>
- 54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$271,481.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **GIBSON & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Yale Street Bridge Rehabilitation over White Oak Bayou; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF **DISTRICT C COHEN**

- 55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$939,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **C. F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC**, **INC** for Generator Relocation from Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant to Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT A BROWN**
- 56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,288,041.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (11045)
- 57. ORDINANCE granting to **FCC ENVIRONMENTAL**, **LLC**, **A Delaware Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 58. ORDINANCE granting to **SPECIALIZED WASTE SYSTEMS, INC**, **A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 59. ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING CO., INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 60. ORDINANCE granting to DESIGNING TECHNIQUES LLC dba DURAN'SYOURDUMPSTER.COM, A Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - <u>FIRST READING</u>
- 61. ORDINANCE granting to **GREG MORALES dba HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY SEPTIC TANK SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 62. ORDINANCE granting to **CLEAN SERVE INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**

- 63. ORDINANCE granting to **BERKELEY OUTSIDE SERVICES INC**, **A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 64. ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI**, **LLC**, **A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **FIRST READING**
- 65. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0192, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **CONROE CHEM CAN, INC dba TANKS A LOT, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 66. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0193, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **BAYOU CITY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, L.P., A Texas Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 67. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0194, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **SPRINT WASTE SERVICES**, **L.P.**, **A Texas Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 68. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0195, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **BAYOU CITY WASTE SYSTEMS, L.P., A Texas Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 69. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0196, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **PUBLIC SANITARY WORKS, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 70. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0197, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS OUTHOUSE, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 71. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0198, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to V. F. WASTE SERVICES, INC dba V.F. TRASH SERVICE, A Texas
 Corporation, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions
 SECOND READING
- 72. ORDINANCE No. 2013-0199, passed first reading March 6, 2013
 ORDINANCE granting to **NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION RENTALS, INC, A California Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 73 through 75

MISCELLANEOUS

73. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including portions of Article II, Article II (Divisions 1, 2 and 3) and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8)

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - MARCH 27, 2013

- 74. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the proposal to permanently take approximately 28,000 square feet of Shady Lane Park **DISTRICT B DAVIS HEARING DATE 9:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY APRIL 17, 2013**
- 75. **SET PUBLIC HEARING DATES** to consider whether to continue the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance (Sections 28-171 28-175, City of Houston Code of Ordinances) **HEARING DATES 9:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY MARCH 27 and APRIL 3, 2013**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 76

76. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES**, **LLC** for Base Camp Services (Post Disaster) for the City of Houston - 5 Years - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN**This was Item 21 on Agenda of March 6, 2013

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Hoang first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

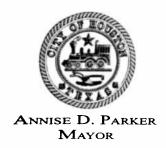
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY MARCH 19, 2013 - 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
DR. ALKEBU MOTAP at MLK parade	PA – 5022 Cosby - 77021 – 713-741-5150 – Houston Police illegal	ly arrested Motapa
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. LUCYNA SAMSO	DN – 1143 Yale St. – 77008 – 713-869-2031 – Perjury Affidavit	
MR. ANTHONY DOM	ENECH – 6770 West Branch – 77072 – 832-887-0781 – Health Ca	are
MS. KAREN JACKSON	N – 2922 Rosedale – 77004 – 713-781-0255 – Breast Cancer	
MR. ALI NAQVI – 922 our neighborhood	23 Misty Vale Dr. – 77075 – 281-704-9073 – Crime, Speed bumps,	unfair citation in
MR. JOHN CIESLEWI	CZ – 1250 Dubarry Ln. – 713-906-1725 - 77018 – Drainage	
MR. JOHN BRANCH -	- 4430 Castor – 77022 – 832-880-0414 – HPD Harassment by Sgt.	Escobedo
MR. /COACH R. J. BO	BBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Co om birth	oward Conspiracy
MR. CHAZ KLAES – 1	715 Brun – 77019 – 713-805-0357 – Trash pick up – Trash Ordina	ance
MR. JOHN JOHNSON Department	- 7102 Wendemere - 77088 - 832-453-1900 - Incompetent Plan C	Checker in Planning
MS. LURA LOVESTAI new parking Departn	R - 770 S. Post Oak 6 - 77056 - 832-215-9340 – The way citizens nent	are treated at the
MR. CHARLES SAMP	ER – 243 Dover – 77061 – 713-643-1991 – 4202 Airline Dr. wants	s to know receipt
MR. DENNIS WOODW	VARD – 943 Thornton – 77018 – 713-290-8961 – Restorative plan	iting
MR. JEFF CLAYTON -	– 3538 Oak Forest – 77018 – 832-788-4596 – Ban on Plastic bags	
MR. MARK HOUGE –	9307 Meadowglen - 77063 – 832-277-6000 – Biodegradable bags	issue
MS. GLENOLA HINES	S – 3814 Lyons Ave, No. 130 – 77020 – 281-865-3774 – Apartmen	nt complex
MS. PATRICIA POWE	LLL – 3000 Murworth, No. 806 – 77025 – 832-584-8779 – Commu	nity issues
MR. RICHARD HUEB	NER – 3 Riverway, Ste. 555 – 77056 – 713-271-7805 – Disparity s	study
MS. AMANDA LODOZ	ZA – 1428 Wentworth - 77004 – 281-414-3327 – Air Quality	
MS. BILLIE BURKS –	3203 Druid St. – 77091 – 713-682-7502 – Rebuild Houston – Stre	et Project
MS. NORVA GAGE – 2	2929 Carmel – 77091 – 281-885-5178 – Construction in our neight	borhood
MR. CRIS BERA – 342 to Mayor	27 Crest Hill Ln. – 77007 – 713-256-7991 - Near Town Little Leag	ue presentation
	PREVIOUS	
<u>1MIN</u>	1MIN	1MIN

MR. BENJAMIN CALHOUN - 8510 N. Main - 77022 - 713-694-6899 - Cyber stalking

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - Black America History Month Victory Re-Election w/ 5 US Presidents - Impeachments w/Capital Punishment



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS

MAR **2 0** 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 3-6-13

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

March 5, 2013

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 10, Article IX, Division V, Chapter 10, Article IX, Division V, Sec. 10-342, of the Code of Ordinances, I am reappointing the following individuals to the Building and Standards Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Panel A:

Ward W. Arendt, reappointment to Position A1, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; Jackson Chang, reappointment to Position A3, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; Mark Alan Parthie, reappointment to Position A5, for a term to expire December 31, 2014;

Panel B:

Watts T. McKee, Jr., reappointment to Position B1, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; Markt O. Moler, reappointment to Position B3, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; Virginia Lee Duke, reappointment to Position B5, for a term to expire December 31, 2014;

Alternates:

Moises Montez, reappointment to Position a1, as an Alternate, for a term to expire December 31, 2014;

Nola J. Lusk, reappointment to Position a3, as an Alternate, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; Thomas E. Brents, reappointment to Position a5, as an Alternate, for a term to expire December 31, 2014; and

Joe H. Moreno, reappointment to Position a7, as an Alternate, for a term to expire December 31, 2014

The résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

CC: Ms. Louella Stanley, Administrative Supervisor, DON

TÖ: Mayor via City Sec	retary REQUEST FOR Co	DUNCIL A	CTION		
\$UBJECT: Approval to p \$830,666.18 for 2013 gro groundwater reconciliation	pay Harris-Galveston Subsidence undwater withdrawal permit fees n permit fees.	District and 2011	Category # 1	Page 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or o	ther point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda	Date
Department of Public Wor	te and Engineering	3-	13-13		2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR			il District aff	<u> </u>	2013
	U K	Counc	ii District an	ectea:	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., I		All			
For additional information contact:			Date and identification of prior authorizing		
Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director			il action		
Phone: (832) 395-2847			No. 2009-010		
(862) 888 2847		Motion	No. 2009-075 No. 2010-004	oo, dated 1 41 dated 1	10/21/09 1/27/10
		Motion	No. 2011-00	71, dated 09. dated 1	1/5/11 1/5/11
			No. 2012-002		
RECOMMENDATION: (S That City Council approved Harris-Galveston Subsider	s the payment of the \$830,666,18	3 for permit	fees and reco	onciliation	fees to the
Amount of Funding:				Finance	Department:
\$830,666.18				3-1-13	101
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[] General Fund	T 1 C	Frank tv	1	
[] Other (Specify)	Water and Sewer System Ope	[] Grant erating Fun		(] Enterp	rise Fund
throughout Harris and Galv increased flooding. City Council approved the 2 The severe drought of the sequest includes \$66,666.1 groundwater withdrawal per The Department of Public V \$830,666.18 to HGSD for the	Vorks and Engineering is request ne 2013 permit for Area 2 and 3 for the period between 2/1/2011-1/	ne regulation for preventing mit fee in Mandwater put in for 2011 ing that Citor the period	on of groundwg land subside Motion 2012-0 umpage than and \$764,000	vater withd ence, which 29 on Jan- originally p 0.00 for the	rawal h leads to uary 18, 2012. permitted. This 2013
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION		CUIC ID #	‡20YWF25
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Auti		
	Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director		Jun Chang Deputy Dire Division	hang, P.E., D.V	VRE,

RREQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RREQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CIIO	r.4		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				
SUBJECT: Settlement of Lawsuit styled Gerard Barnett v. Christo	. ,	Category	Page	Agenda
Slater, Civil Action No. 4:11-cv-01464, In the United States District		#6	1	Item
Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division				1 1 3
		nation Date	Agenda Da	ite
Legal Department	3/1	13/13	MAR S	2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:,	Counc	il District affe	ected:	
& Smithtela				
1			tion of prio	r authorizing
Shani A. Dennis	Counc	il action:		
Phone: 832.393.6300	-			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approve the referenced settlement.				
Amount of Funding: \$90,000.00	Finan	ce Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enter	rprise F	und [X]O	Other (Specif	íy)
Fund 1004 - Property & Casualty Fund				
Turid 1004 - 1 Toperty & Odsdaity I und				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOS	SES C	NLY		

On April 17, 2009, Officer Christopher Slater and a fellow officer were responding to an incident when shots were fired at the officers by an unknown person or persons. During the officers' pursuit of the shooter, Officer Slater mistakenly discharged his gun at an innocent bystander, Gerard Barnett. Mr. Barnett sustained a gunshot wound to his left thigh during the incident. Mr. Barnett has incurred medical expenses totaling \$5,642.25 and further surgery to remove the bullet still lodged in his thigh is anticipated. Costs of approximately \$80,000.00 are associated with the projected future medical care and treatment of Mr. Barnett's wound.

As a result of the incident, Mr. Barnett brought suit against the City and Slater in Civil Action No. 4:11-cv-01464; *Barnett Gerard v. Christopher Slater*, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division (the "Lawsuit"). Brought pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 1983, the Lawsuit contains allegations of excessive force, unreasonable seizure, false imprisonment, and/or arrest in violation of the Fourth and Fourteenth Amendments of the U.S. Constitution. The City was dismissed from the case on Summary Judgment however due to a question of fact the claims against Officer Slater were not resolved. Pursuant to State law of indemnification, the City would be liable up to the amount of \$100,000.00 for damage awarded against Officer Slater.

After a thorough review of the Lawsuit, it is my recommendation that the matter be settled for \$90,000.00 with a warrant made payable to Gerard Barnett and his attorney, Jeff Edwards, Edwards Law, 706 Guadalupe, Austin, Texas 78701. Further, I am of the opinion that such settlement is in the best interest of the City and Officer Slater.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	V
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

10: Mayor via City Secretary Regold		T n===	Agonda Itam
SUBJECT: Accept Work		Page	Agenda Item
Carrera Construction, Inc.		1 of 2	4
Sagemont Park WBS No. F-000671-0001-4			
ROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
General Services Department			MAD 0 0 0013
	3/12/13		MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:		
Scott Minnix Scott Minnix		(E)	
or additional information contact:	Date and identification of	prior auth	orizing
acquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Council action:		00 0044
/	Ordinance No. 2011-143, Da	ated Febru	ary 23, 2011
RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Dep	partment recommends approve	ai of final	Contract amount of
2,501,519.00 and acceptance of work on contract with	n Carrera Construction, Inc. 1013	Sagemont	alk = 4.07 70 0 ver the
original contract amount and under the 5% contingend		Finance I	Budget:
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Fun	ding Required	rinance	ouaget.
Previous Funding:	nd (4502)		
5 1,601,325.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fun 5 1,000,000.00 State-Grant Funded (5010) Texas Pa	rks and Wildlife Department		
5.2.601,325.00 Total Funding	The arta tribune 2 open with		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services D		it. Council	ennroye the final
contract amount of \$2,501,519.00 or 4.67% over the construction, Inc. for construction Parks and Recreation Department.	services in connection with Sag	gemont Pai	rk for the Houston
PROJECT LOCATION: 11507 Hughes Rd. (576 Y)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project demolished are and constructed a new community center, parking lot, paccess to community center, landscaping and irrigation	olaza area, connecting waikway, i	nter, parkin left turn land	g lot and asphalt pad, e on Hughes Road for
M2L Associates was the design consultant for this pro	oject.		
REQUIRED A	AUTHORIZATION	CUIC	#25PARK192
	Houston Parks and Recre	ation Dens	ertment:
General Services Department:	Houston Faiks and Recre	anon pepe	., .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	1 - /1-		
Dish and A. Valla Alla	Joe Turner		
Richard A. Vella	Director		
Chief of Design & Construction Division			

Date

Subject: Accept Work
Carrera Construction, Inc.
Sagemont Park
WBS No. F-000671-0001-4

Originator's
Initials
RJO

2 of 2

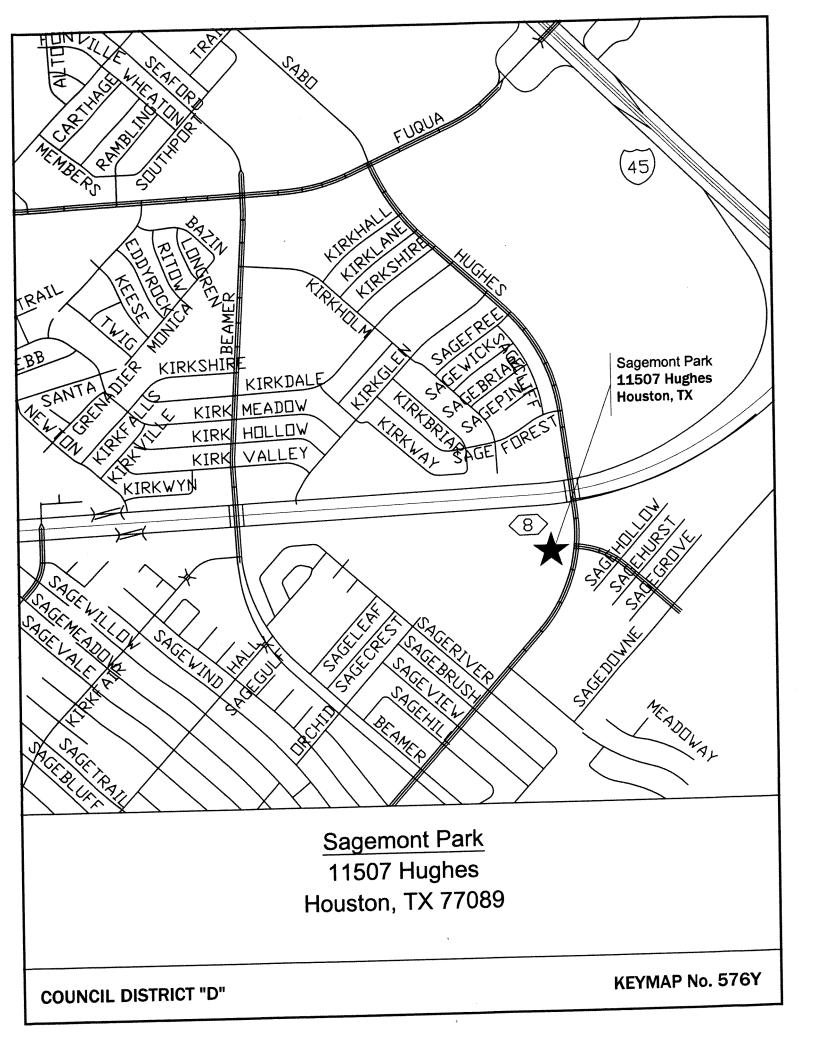
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 445 days: the original contract time of 339 days plus 106 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$2,501,519.00, an increase of \$111,519.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-5 removed old debris pile and old playground equipment; added signage; provided termite treatment; installed four bollards at building entry to protect columns from vehicular traffic; extended sidewalk at pool area to connect with pathway to community center; insulated spiral ductwork in gym; enlarged dumpster enclosure to accommodate additional recycling dumpster; installed new WeatherTrak irrigation controller, new community sign in median, new underground conduit to community center, and connected downspout to existing storm sewer line; installed one interior door to mechanical room, emergency lighting in the gym, storage room shelving, ceramic flooring tile in restrooms, and one additional irrigation zone; and repaired four tennis court lights.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The contract contained a 14% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 16.77% MBE participation and 10.19% SBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

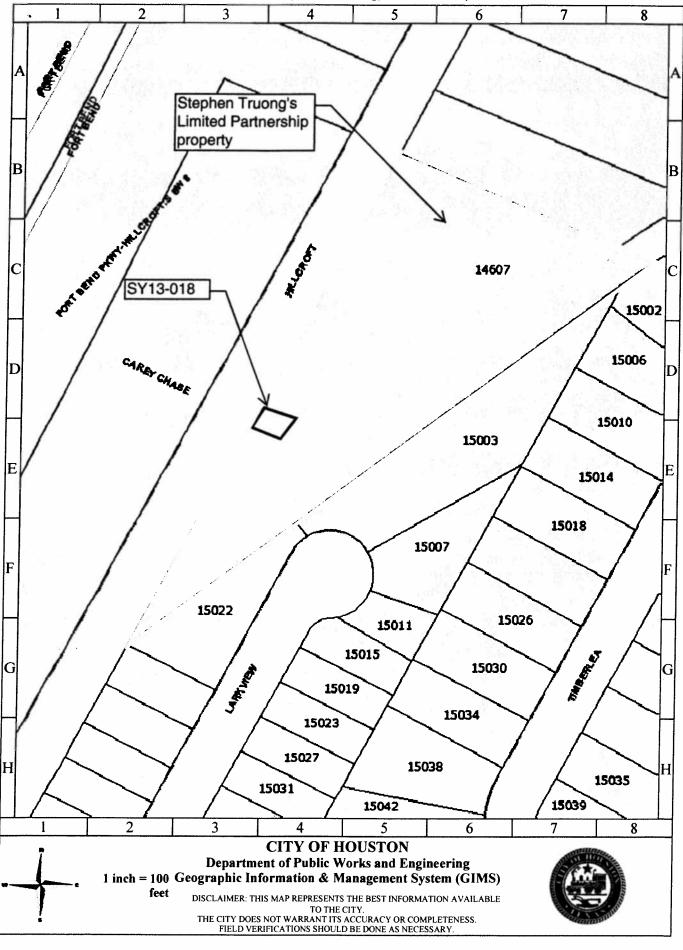
SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:RJO:bo

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Carlecia D. Wright, Morris Scott, Gabriel Mussio, Lisa Johnson, Martha Leyva, Christopher Gonzales, File 1108



SUBJECT: Request for the	abandonment and sale of a $\pm 5.8^{\circ}$	70- Page	Agenda Item #
square-foot water well site e Survey, A-280. Parcel SY13-	easement, out of the John Lafaye	tte <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	
্ ধ			3
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works an	nd Engineering	3-13-13	MAR 2 0 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	<i>y</i>	Council District affected:	K
John July			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Direct	tor	Key Map: 570V	
For additional information co	ontact:	Date and identification of Council Action:	prior authorizing
(NDC)		Council Action.	
Nancy P. Collins (177) Senior Assistant Director-Real	Phone: (832) 395-3130 Estate		
RECOMMENDATION: (Sur	nmary) It is recommended City Copt water well site easement, out of the	ouncil approve a motion authorized to the Lafavette Survey A-280	ing the abandonment
•			
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Appli	cable		
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
aul Smith, 14607 Hillcroft	Boulevard, Missouri City, Texas	77489, on behalf of Stepher	Truong's Limited
handonment and sale of a ± 5	Enterprise Inc, (Tri M. Truong, 370-square-foot water well site ease	ement out of the John Lafavette	Survey, A-280. The
Office of the City Engineer an	d the Public Utilities Division indi	cated there are no public utilities	es located within the
subject easement and offered n	o objection to the request. Public Well Site No. 2 and was decommiss	Utilities Division staff members ioned on February 18, 2011. Al	Indicate the subject
ines were removed. Stephen T	Truong's Limited Partnership, the u	nderlying fee owner, plans to inc	corporate the subject
property into its commercial pro			
This transaction is Part One of	a two-step process in which the a	pplicant will first receive a City	Council authorized
equirements including those s	cept of the subject request. Upon the commerce below, the Departmen	t of Pilblic Works and Enginee	ering will forward a l
subsequent recommendation to	City Council requesting passage of eviewed and approved this request.	of an Ordinance effecting the aba	andonment and sale.
. The City abandon and sell a Parcel SY13-018;	a ±5,870-square-foot water well site	e easement, out of the John Lafay	yette Survey, A-280.
		***	1.1
2. The applicant be required to (Mylar) survey plat and fiel	o furnish the Department of Public d notes of the affected property;	Works and Engineering with a d	urable, reproducible
	uthorized to prepare the necessary t	ransaction documents: and	
	• •		
. Inasmuch as the value of established by staff appraisa	the City's property interest is not according to the City policy.	expected to exceed \$50,000.00	u, that the value be
OWK:NPC:agd	in according to the only policy.		
Č			
: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo			Taer
David Feldman			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Marlene Gafrick Terry A. Garrison			
Daniel Menendez, P.E.		_	
ngd\sy13-018rc1.doc	REQUIRED AUTHOR		20AGD9318
linanca Danartmant	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization;	
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	The Ruthon Latible	
		Man Mogh	
		Mould Loothon D.E. CEM D	TOE
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, P Deputy Director	IOE
		Planning and Development Serv	vices Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94 7530-0100403-00 on Behalf of Stephen Truong's Limited Partnership, Tri M. Truong, Vice President)



	□ 12∪ 22∪11	
SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of Berry Street,	Page	Agenda Item #
from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street	<u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	/
Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the		
Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13-027		
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	3-13-13	MAR 2 0 20
		<u> </u>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: C a	nd D
$V \rightarrow V \rightarrow V$	µy∕a	NIC
the Won		
Daniel W. Krueger, RE, Director	Key Map: 493T	
For additional information contact:	Date and identification of pri-	or authorizing
D 20.		
Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130		
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council	approve a Motion authorizing	the abandonment
and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located with	in the Main Street Addition and	the Mac Gregors
Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel	SY13-027	
Amount and		
Source of Funding: Not Applicable		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		

Mary Lou Henry, TBG, 3050 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas, 77056, on behalf of Ensemble/HCC Partners, L.P., (Robert H. Shultz, Managing Partner), requested the abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. The applicant plans to incorporate the subject street into its abutting property for the development of a parking facility for multiple entities in the area.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

- 1. The City abandon and sell Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696;
- 2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
- 3. The applicant be required to pay for the loss of the five live oak trees occupying the Berry Street right-of-way;
- 4. The applicant be required to: (a) eliminate the public street appearance of this portion of Berry Street at Main Street and Travis Street, (b) remove and return the traffic control signs and poles to the City of Houston Traffic and Transportation Division, 2200 Patterson Street, Houston, Texas, and (c) disconnect and request removal by CenterPoint of the street lights;
- 5. The applicant be required to: (a) remove and return the digital parking pay station which manages the parking meter at 900 Berry Street to the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, 2020 McKinney Street, Houston Texas; and (b) pay for the loss of projected parking revenue;

p:\bam\sy13-027.rc1.doc		CUIC #20BAM9327
	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Date:

Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13-027



Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

- 6. The applicant be required to: (a) make reparations for pavement conditions of the public right-of-way negatively impacted by construction of the proposed project; (b) provide on the ground dated, high quality photographs of the surrounding streets, Travis Street, Milam Street, Holman Street and Winbern Street immediately prior to commencement of construction and upon construction completion and submit them to the Office of the City Engineer; (c) coordinate with the Street and Drainage Division for an evaluation of the Pavement Condition Rating of the surrounding streets via use of the Street Surface Assessment Vehicle immediately prior to commencement of construction and upon construction completion; and (d) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City. The applicant may be required to execute a binding assurance documenting the applicant's obligation associated with this requirement;
- 7. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Berry Street, from its terminus to the eastern portion of the Travis Street right-of-way; (b) install a new backend manhole at the new terminus of the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in the Travis Street right-of-way; (c) relocate any existing service connections to the existing sanitary sewers in Berry Street, Main Street, or Travis Street; (d) cut, plug, and abandon the 6-inch to 8-inch water line in Berry Street, from the 12-inch water line in Main Street to the 12-inch waterline in Travis Street; (e) relocate any existing service connections to the 12-inch water line in Main Street or Travis Street; (f) relocate the four storm sewer inlets in Berry Street to Travis Street and Main Street; and (g) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
- 8. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Items 4 through 6 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in an amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
- 9. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer, water, and storm sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit a drawing to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
- 10. The applicant be required to grant a permanent easement including access for two communication boxes which provide power and control for equipment for the North Bound and South Bound Rail Platforms on Main Street to Metropolitan Transit Authority;
- 11. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
- 12. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

DWK:NPC:bam

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE

Marta Crinejo
Eric Dargan
David Feldman
Marlene Gafrick
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Tina Paez
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition

and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13-027 PARCEL SY13-027 **Berry Street** 8 CITY OF HOUSTON 1 inch = 129 Department of Public Works and Engineering Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS) DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	UNCIL ACTION			
Subject Durchage of Marriage				# 9602
Subject: Purchase of Meningococcal Vaccine from the St Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Hea Services Department. S08-E24506	ate of Texas lth & Human	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date	/
City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	March 0	8, 2013	MAR 2	0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE MILLON MILLON	Council Distr F	ict(s) affected		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Date and Idea Council Action	ntification of p on:	rior authorizin	ıg
ACCOMMENDATION. (Summary)				
Approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the Contract in the total amount of \$54,417.60 for the Health	e State of Texas & Human Servic	Procuremer es Departme	it and Suppor ent.	t Services
Approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the	e State of Texas & Human Servic	Procuremer es Departme	t and Supporent. Finance Budge	
Approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the Contract in the total amount of \$54,417.60 for the Health	e State of Texas & Human Servic	Procuremer es Departme	ent.	
Approve the purchase of meningococcal vaccine from the Contract in the total amount of \$54,417.60 for the Health Award Amount: \$54,417.60	& Human Service	es Departmo	ent. Finance Budge	et .

This purchase consists of 160 packages (5 doses each) of injectable vials of meningococcal vaccine. This vaccine will be used to immunize college students and persons traveling to foreign countries.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement/or Co-Operative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Angela Dunn PR 10162063

Finance Department:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

į				
REQUEST FOR COUN	NCIL ACTION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		·		# 9639
Subject: Purchase of Communication Consultant Services f State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract Health & Human Services Department. S08-E24553	rom the ct for the	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	er point of origin): Origination Date		Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	March 1	1, 2013	MAR 2	0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr	rict(s) affected		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Phone: (832) 393-8726			ng .	
Approve the purchase of communication consultant service Support Services Contract in the total amount of \$80,000.00	o for the Healt	h & Human	Services Dep	artment.
Award Amount: \$80,000.00			- manee Dauge	
\$80,000.00 Federal Government Grant (Fund 5000)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Health & Human Services Department and the approve the purchase of communications consultant services Services Contract in the total amount of \$80,000.00 for the Health be given to issue a purchase order to the state contract supplier, In The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment transportation necessary to develop a package of collateral madescribe the Community Transformation Initiative principles; ad call	from the State a & Human Sent enterlex Communication, facilities, faterials that incompaging materials	e of Texas I vices Departn nications, Inc labor, materia cludes fact s	Procurement and that and that and that and that and that and the and t	ervision and chures that
be used in healthy community design workshops for community example, a glossary of public health and planning terms; and coll other community engagement activities. The contractor shall all promote Community Transformation Initiative progress and to lay communication activities that will help the Community Transformat the contractor will be required to develop a series of success story by the Department Director and other key staff to include talking pand promote the Community Transformation Initiative in the department will take place over the Spring and Summer of 2013 and will support the community Transformation Initiative will take place over the Spring and Summer of 2013 and will support the community Transformation Initiative will take place over the Spring and Summer of 2013 and will support the community Transformation Initiative will take place over the Spring and Summer of 2013 and will support the community Transformation Initiative will support the community Transformation Initiative in the department of 2013 and will be supported to the community Transformation Initiative in the department of 2013 and will be supported to the community Transformation Initiative in the department of 2013 and will be supported to the community Transformation Initiative in the department of 2013 and will be supported to the community Transformation Initiative	y stakeholders; ateral program so be required out the details out the details of articles for publication and powertment and the	takeaway n materials for to develop of the audience meet project plic partners a rerpoint prese	naterials for managements workshops, transcript and communicate ces, products a control of the c	eetings, for ainings and tion Plan to and all other Additionally, rials for use
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordi Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement/or Cooperative Puro	nance. Bids/or	oposals were	not solicited b	ecause the

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Angela Dunn RX 10163517

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		V	RCA	# 9612
Subject: Sole Bid Received for Bell Helicopter Replacemen the Houston Police Department S21-S24424	t Parts for	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	February	y 28, 2013	MAR 2	0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	trict(s) affected		
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708 Desiree Heath Joseph A. Phone: (832) 393-8742	Date and Ide Council Acti	entification of p ion:	orior authorizin	g
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Uniflight, LLC on its sole bid in an amoreplacement parts for the Houston Police Department.	ount not to ex	ceed \$1,200	000.00 for Be	ell helicopter

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,200,000.00

Finance Budget

- \$ 617,060.00 Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)
- \$ 334,600.00 Federal Government (5000)
- \$ 248,340.00 General Fund (1000)
- \$1,200,000.00 Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to Uniflight, LLC on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,200,000.00, for Bell helicopter replacement parts for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options to extend. This award consists of a price list for Bell helicopter replacement parts which includes, but is not limited to: bolts, locks, blades, heat sensor elements and temperature indicator templates. This award will enable the Houston Police Department to replace scheduled and faulty parts on its Bell 410 helicopter.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. Potential respondents advised that they had other commitments and would not be able to perform the requirements of the project or could not meet the deadline for submittal of the bid.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Uniflight, LLC does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

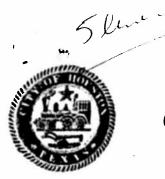
Buyer: Laura A. Guthrie

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

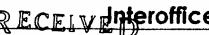
ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY2013	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
POLICE	\$564,930.00	\$635,070.00	\$1,200,000.00

F: D	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Aydrorization:	Other Authorization:
	0/00//	



CITY OF HOUSTO



Houston Police Department

SEP 0 4 2012

OBO

To:

Marsha Murray, Asst. Director

Mayor's Office of Business

Opportunity

From:

Frank Rodriguez - Division Manager

HPD Budget & Finance/Procurement

Date:

August 22, 2012

Subject: M/WBE 0% Goal Request

Items or Scope of Services of Bid:

Bell 412 Series Twin Engine Helicopter Replacement Parts award.

The total dollar value is: \$1,200,000.00

I am requesting approval of a: 0 % goal.

Justification:

Bidders on the Bell 412 Series Helicopter replacement parts must be an authorized supplier by the manufacturer and FAA certified. Currently there is no City of Houston certified MWBE that meets the criteria. In the past, supply awards of such criteria have been granted a zero-approval.

Concur:

Frank Rodriguez, Division Manager

Houston Police Department

Approved:

Marsha Murray, Assistant Director

Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

524424

REQUEST FOR COUNTO: Mayor via City Secretary	NCIL ACTION		RCA.	# 9600
Subject: Purchase of Equipment Trailers through the Houston Area Council for the Public Works & Engineering Department S40-E24429-H		Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination D		Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	February			0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distri			
For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund Phone: (832) 393-6901 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Date and Iden Council Action	-	orior authorizi	ng
- Ambroug the burchese of equipment trailers through the He				
Approve the purchase of equipment trailers through the Holamount of \$259,541.80 for the Public Works & Engineering		on Area Cou	Finance Budg	
	Department.			

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing the Inter-Local Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Subject: Purchase of Equipment Trailers through the Houston Galveston Area Council for the Public Works & Engineering	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Department	JM	
S40-E24429-H		

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY

Description	Req. No.	Oty	Department/Elect Heave		ment
Trailer, Hydraulic	10152801	Qty.	Public Works & Engineering		ement
Detachable	10152001	'	Public Works & Engineering	Shop	Age
Gooseneck LoBoy,			This trailer will be used citywide by the	No.	(Yrs.)
50-ton weight		1	Department's Public Utilities Division to	29757	13
capacity			transport large backhoes and excavators to	23/3/	13
			and from repair sites.		
Trailer, Tag	10152766	5	Public Works & Engineering	Shop	Age
20-ton weight	10.02.00		l dono vvorko d Engineering	No.	(Yrs.)
capacity	10152769	1	Five of these trailers will be used citywide	140.	1113.1
•			by the Department's Public Utilities Division	10596	33
			to transport small backhoes and excavators	18377	21
			to and from repair sites. **One trailer will be	30562	12
			an addition to the Division's fleet and will be	31883	11
			used citywide to transport generators to	31885	11
			Water Purification plants during power		
			outages. This trailer is required during		
			inclement weather with power outages to		
			ensure water plants are operating within		
			TCEQ guidelines. Currently, the Drinking		
*			Water Operations Branch does not have a similar trailer and has to borrow trailers from		
			the Utility Maintenance Branch.		
			the other maintenance branch.		
Trailer, Tag 10-ton weight	10152768	1	Public Works & Engineering	Shop	Age
capacity			This tasiles will be used attended by the	<u>No.</u>	(Yrs.)
capacity		1	This trailer will be used citywide by the Department's Public Utilities Division to	**N/A	
			transport generators to water purification		
			plants and lift stations during power		
			outages. This trailer is required during		
			inclement weather with power outages to		
		İ	ensure water plants are operating within		
			TCEQ guidelines. **This trailer will be an		
			addition to the Division's fleet. Currently, the		
			Drinking Water Operations Branch does not		
			have a similar trailer in its fleet and has to		
			borrow trailers from the Utility Maintenance		
			Branch.]

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	COUNCIL ACTION			
Subject: Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles through the Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Texas Local G Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Dep S40-E24536-B & H	Category # 1 & 4	Page 1 of 2	# 9625 Agenda Iten	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Origination Date March 07 2			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr	ict(s) affected		
Kenneth Hoglund Phone: (832) 393-69 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-87 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Date and Ider Council Actio	ntification of p	prior authorizin	ıg
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the pure Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Loca total amount of \$322,792.85 for various departments.	chase of light duty ve Il Government Purch	phicles throu	igh the Houst	on
Award Amount: \$322,792.85			Finance Budge	e t
\$ 22,891.35 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fu \$299,901.50 - Houston Airport System - AIF Capital O \$322,792.85 - Total	ind (Fund 1800) utlay Fund - (Fund 8	3012)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Cou of \$22,891.35 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consthat City Council approve the purchase of light Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and BuyBoa departments and that authorization be given to is agencies' contractors as shown below. These light du officers at George Bush Intercontinental and William investigative operations; and one vehicle will be used.	olidated Fund (Fund duty vehicles throu rd in the total an sue purchase orde ity vehicles will be ue. Hobby Airports for the process of the contract of the co	d 1800). It gh the Intended to the Intended to the Ised by Houor security.	is further reco er-local Agree 322,792.85 f cooperative patters	ommended ements for or various purchasing

tions; and one vehicle will be used by Fleet Management Department managers who oversee fleet facilities and staff citywide. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

H-GAC Contractor:

Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Approve the purchase of nine full size utility vehicles and one full size sedan in the amount of \$258,144.00.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Philpott Motors Ltd. d/b/a Philpott Ford: Approve the purchase of two full size sedans and one compact utility vehicle in the amount of \$64,648.85.

These new vehicles will come with a full three year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper vehicle warranty and either a five year/60,000-mile or a five year/100,000-mile power train warranty, depending upon the manufacturer. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	<u> </u>
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	-

Date: 3/7/2013 Subject: Purchase of Light Duty Vehicles through the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments S40-E24536-B & H	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
---	--------------------------------	-------------

See the attached Equipment Usage Summary for vehicle usage and replacement details. The vehicles that will be replaced have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Departments are utilizing Inter-local Agreements or Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for the purchase.

Attachment: Equipment Usage Summary

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY RCA NO. 9625

			RCA NO. 9625			
DESCRIPTION	REQ.#	QTY.	DEPARTMENT/FLEET USAGE	EQUIPM	IENT REPL	ACEMENT
Full Size Utility	10158912		Houston Airport System/Police	Shop No.		
Vehicle - 2WD	10164321	5	Department	31826	102,645	12
				33832	114,156	10
			These utility vehicles will be used	4	102,645	6
			by police officers for patrolling	33827	113,948	6
			George Bush Intercontinental	33784	107,955	6
	1 2		Airport and landside areas	*38607	68,180	6
			(airport perimeter and remote	*Totaled		
			perimeter).	in		
				accident		
				12/4/2011		
Full Size Utility	10158977	1	Houston Airport System/Police	Shop No.	Mileage	Age (Yrs.)
Vehicle - 2WD			Department	35033	112,651	7
					,	
			This utility vehicle will be used by			
			Assistant Police Chiefs and/or			
			civilian directors who oversee			
			police officers patrolling George			
			Bush Intercontinental Airport and			
			landside areas (airport perimeter			
			and remote perimeter).			
Full Size Sedan	10159021	1	Houston Airport System/Police	Shop No.	Mileage	Age (Yrs.)
			Department	28769	109,294 .	16
			This sedan will be used by police			
			officers for patrolling William P.			
			Hobby Airport and landside areas			
			(airport perimeter and remote			
			perimeter).			
Full Size Utility	10164325	2	Houston Airport System/Police	Shop No.	Mileage	Age (Yrs.)
Vehicle - 2WD			Department	33619	191,474	10
				33612	114,457	10
			These utility vehicles will be used	ĺ	.	
			by police officers for patrolling		İ	
			William P. Hobby Airport and			
			landside areas (airport perimeter		•	
		-	and remote perimeter).			1
				l		
		L			1	ı

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMAKY RCA NO. 9625

10159027		Department	Shop No. 32674 32725	Mileage 98,025 105,894	Age (Yrs.) 11 11
		These sedans will be used by Assistant Police Chiefs and/or civilian directors who oversee police officers patrolling George Bush Intercontinental Airport and landside areas (airport perimeter and remote perimeter).			
REQ.#	QTY.	DEPARTMENT/FLEET USAGE			
10163382	1	Fleet Management	Shop No. *Addition	Mileage N/A	Age (Yrs.) N/A
		This utility vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's shop and Division managers to monitor fleet maintenance facilities and staff.	to fleet.		
	REQ.#	REQ.# QTY.	These sedans will be used by Assistant Police Chiefs and/or civilian directors who oversee police officers patrolling George Bush Intercontinental Airport and landside areas (airport perimeter and remote perimeter). REQ. # QTY. DEPARTMENT/FLEET USAGE 1 Fleet Management This utility vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's shop and Division managers to monitor fleet maintenance	Department These sedans will be used by Assistant Police Chiefs and/or civilian directors who oversee police officers patrolling George Bush Intercontinental Airport and landside areas (airport perimeter and remote perimeter). REQ. # QTY. DEPARTMENT/FLEET USAGE EQUIPME Shop No. *Addition to fleet. This utility vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's shop and Division managers to monitor fleet maintenance	Department These sedans will be used by Assistant Police Chiefs and/or civilian directors who oversee police officers patrolling George Bush Intercontinental Airport and landside areas (airport perimeter and remote perimeter). REQ. # QTY. DEPARTMENT/FLEET USAGE EQUIPMENT REPLATION This utility vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's shop and Division managers to monitor fleet maintenance This utility vehicle will be used citywide for the perimeter and the perimet

ė t	7	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION	***************************************			
	D: Mayor via City Secretary				RC	A# 9640	
	ubject: Amend Council Motion			Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
P	roducts/Services through the	4					
	urchasing Agreement with U.						
	epartments/E23418-A1		•			12	
	OM (Department or other point of	<u>f origin):</u>	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date	e	
1	ılvin D. Wells						
	y Purchasing Agent		March C	8, 2013	MAR 2	0 2013	
Ad	ministration & Regulatory Affa	irs Department					
集型	RECTOR'S SIGNATURE		1	rict(s) affected	1		
1		illy	All				
	additional information contact:	(222) 222 222	Date and Identification of prior authorizing				
	arles T. Thompson	Phone: (832) 393-0082	Council Action: Council Motion No. 2009-0922; passed Dec. 16,				
סט	uglas Moore	Phone: (832) 393-8724	Council Mo			sed Dec. 16,	
DE	COMMENDATION: (C			20	009		
	COMMENDATION: (Summary)	0000 to increase the ana	مناسم طفريم مصالم	. for OTOL O	ana francos	000 000 00	
to 9	nend Council Motion No. 2009	-0922, to increase the sper	nding authority	y for GISIC	orp. from \$6	,000,000.00	
	\$8,500,000.00 for the purchas					nmentai	
00	operative Purchasing Agreem	ent (MICPA) with 0.5. Con	nmunities for	various depa	artments.		
					Finance Budg	pet	
Spe	ending Authority Increased by	: \$2,500,000,00			I mance Dad	501	
	,g	ψ=,000,000.00					
Var	ious funds for various departr	nents	<u></u>				
1							

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2009-0922, to increase the spending authority for GTSI Corp. from \$6,000,000.00 to \$8,500,000.00 for the purchase of tech-related products/services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency contractor, GTSI Corp. All GTSI Corp. purchases citywide will require HITS approval and the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) will be responsible for processing all GTSI Corp. purchase orders citywide. Individual purchases over \$300,000.00 will continue to require separate Council approval. Additionally, HITS in conjunction with the Finance Department will continue to monitor detailed spending and provide reports to City Council when required.

The initial spending authority granted to GTSI Corp. was approved by Council Motion No. 2009-0922, passed December 16, 2009 in an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000.00. Expenditures as of March 6, 2013 totaled \$5,895,749.88. Due to the contract between the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency and GTSI Corp. being extended for one additional year, the additional spending authority is necessary to allow the City to continue to purchase tech-related products/services from GTSI Corp. through April 30, 2014 when the first option year will expire. Additionally, due to the urgent requirements of the City Departments needing continued future services, and if the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency elects to exercise its second option year of three, it is anticipated that the City Departments will seek City Council approval for additional spending authority in approximately eleven months; at which time a new request for council action will be submitted.

GTSI Corp will provide technology products and services for all City Departments; this will significantly decrease the amount of staff time required to develop specifications and bid items for IT-related software, hardware, equipment and related services. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage numerous existing US governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Department: Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:						

Date: 3/8/201	Subject: Amend Council Motion for the Purchase of Tech-Related Products/Services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U.S. Communities for Various Departments/E23418-A1	J. Ig.	ige 2 of 2
· ·		t t t all and in a	-4-1

power value of \$1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the (most favored nation rate). As a result, the City shall capitalize on significant cost savings.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

M/WBE Compliance:

All purchases made pursuant to the MICPA with U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency contractors valued at \$100,000.00 or greater are assessed in terms of divisibility of the work and the MWBE capacity related to the type of work to be performed. The City assigns the M/WBE participation goal in the procurement phase and it will be referenced on each purchase order issued.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

	ACTION	HCD13	-40 K150			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary RE SUBJECT: A resolution declaring April	as Fair Housing month in the	•	Page Agenda Item			
Houston, Texas	•		1011 #			
FROM:		Origination Date 2/28/2013	Agenda Date			
Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Dep	partment		MAR 2 0 2013			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affe	ected: N/A			
Walley I was a second of the s						
• • •	868-8484	Council action: Re	solution No. 2012-10			
RECOMMENDATION: The Housing and declaring April as Fair Housing month in the	Community Development Departs City of Houston.	tment recommends a				
Amount of Funding: NO FU	INDING REQUIRED		Finance Budget:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General	Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterprise Fu	ınd [] Other			
	None					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
April 11, 2013, marks the 45 th anniversary of the passage of the Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, which seeks to eliminate discrimination in housing opportunities and to affirmatively further housing for all Americans.						
As part of the City of Houston's application for Round 2 CDBG-Disaster Recovery funds, the City committed to increasing public awareness of fair housing and fair housing laws specifically by seeking passage of a City Council resolution declaring April as Fair Housing month.						
Last year, Council approved a Resolution declaring April 2012 as Fair Housing Month. However, the Resolution was only for one year. Instead of adopting a new Resolution each year, this Resolution will declare April as Fair Housing month in perpetuity (i.e. April of each year will be Fair Housing Month in Houston). This will ensure compliance with the Fair Housing Action Statement submitted to the Texas General Land Office in September 2011 and with the Certification to affirmatively further fair housing submitted annually to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development with the Consolidated and Annual Action Plan.						
Therefore, the Housing and Community Development Department recommends Council approval of a resolution stating:						
 The month of April is deemed "Fair Housing Month" annually in the City of Houston, Texas. All agencies, institutions and individuals, public and private, are encouraged to become aware of and support the letter and spirit of Fair Housing laws. 						
This item was presented at the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee meeting on March 19, 2013.						
NR/VC/BS						
Cc: City Secretary						
Legal Department Mayor's Office						
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Author	rization:			
			•			

······································	. AU 11011			Ken
SUBJECT: Resolution assuring certain Çity services to the National Followship League "NFL" as part of a bid to host the 2017 Super Bowl.	1	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	ation	Agenda	Date
Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Date			R 2 0 20
Office of the Mayor	March	12, 2013	DA	N & U ZU
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE.	Counci	il District at	fected:	
Help			All	
For additional information contact: Andy Icken Phone: 832-393-1064		nd identifica zing Counc		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			- 1	***************************************
Approve a resolution in support of assuring certain City services to the I Super Bowl LI in 2017.	National Foot	tball League	∍ in an effo	ort to host
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Bud	get:	-	*
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The City of Houston is bidding to host the 2017 Super Bowl, the largest a Hosting the game and related events generates international goodwill a substantial economic benefits and financial activity.	annual sporti and prestige f	ing event he or the host	eld in the l city while	Jnites State providing
The average total economic impact from the Super Bowl to the host comsignificant. Direct spending in the community ranges between \$160 million 80,000 to 90,000 fans spending approximately \$2,000 to \$2,500 apier Bowl visitors stay in an area hotel or motel for an average of three days.	ion and \$225 ece. Addition	million Th	ese figure	es are haced
Approximately 800 million people in 190 countries watch the Super Bowl with free advertising exposure it could never afford to purchase.	l every year o	on television	ı, providin	g the host c
Houston representatives are scheduled to present the City's bid to the Ni named the host city for the 2017 Super Bowl. The NFL will make its desideclaration of support for the host city concerning the performance of real in connection with the Super Bowl and related official events as part of the	ignation in M asonable and	lay. The NF I necessary	El has red	uested a
State law allows counties and municipalities to request the Texas Compting connection with certain sporting events. Various incremental tax rever revenues) are placed in the Other Events Trust Fund and are used towar City Council approves the resolution, and if the City is designated as the is authorizing the City to request the Comptroller to initiate and establish and related official events. Thereafter, City Council would be asked to ap (which will be matched 6.25 times by the State) and a Joinder Agreement and expenditure of funds from the Other Events Trust Fund.	nues (with a 6 rd satisfying 6 site for the 20 an Other Eve oprove the Ci	6.25 times r expenses in 017 Super I ents Trust F itv's share o	match of Socurred for Bowl, the Grand for the of local ma	State tax r the event. City Council e Super Boy atching funds
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		····		

Other Authorization:

3/12/2013

Finance Director:

Page 1 of 2

Other Authorization:

LAULUI OIL UUUITUIL AUTIUIT

SUBJECT: Resolution assuring certain City services to the National Football

League as part of a bid to host the 2017 Super Bowl.

Page 2 of 2

City Council will be committing support services (including special event services, fire, police, medical emergency, traffic, airport and public works/street maintenance) reasonably necessary to the success of the 2017 Super Bowl. The City is committing support services with the understanding the Host Committee will reimburse the City for its actual costs for providing such services. As part of its bid, Houston First Corporation agrees to provide the George R. Brown Convention Center as the site for the NFL Media Center, the NFL Experience and the Friday Night Party, without imposing facility rental or license fees. The City agrees not to sponsor other Super Bowl related events two weeks prior to the Super Bowl to one week afterward.

City Council is urged to approve this resolution to provide certain services in an effort to secure the host role for the 2017 Super Bowl.

Houston Super Bowl LI Bid Committee

Secretary James A. Baker III, Honorary Chair Richard "Ric" Campo, Chair Robert "Bob" McNair, Owner, Houston Texans

Committee

Dennis Braham, Winstead PC

Susan Christian, Director, Mayor's Office of Special Events

Edgardo Colón, Chairman, Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation

Bob Harvey, President and CEO, Greater Houston Partnership

Don Henderson, President and CEO, DJH Consulting, LLC

Kevin Hoffman, Deputy Executive Director, Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation

Heather Houston, Director, Lone Star Sports & Entertainment

Willie Loston, Executive Director, Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation

Kathy Luhn, Chief of Staff, Office of the Judge, Harris County Texas

Mark Miller, General Manager, Reliant Park

Greg Ortale, President and CEO, Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau

Jamey Rootes, President, Houston Texans

Janis Schmees, CEO, Harris County - Houston Sports Authority

John Solis, Vice President of Sales, Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau

David Staas, Winstead PC

Dawn Ullrich, President and CEO, Houston First Corporation

Luther Villagomez, Chief Operating Officer - Convention Center, Houston First Corporation

3/12/2013

-	O: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION HCL	13-21 Resu
٦	SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Houston	Resolution supporting and app	proving Category	Page Agenda Item
1	the proposed construction of Red Bluff Ap	artments, an affordable rental h	ousing #	1_of 1 #
L	complex located at Strawberry Road and (Genoa Red Bluff Road.		Agenda Date
Γ	FROM:		Origination Date 3/5/2013	
	Neal Rackleff, Director	- 1.11	3/3/2010	MAR 2 0 2013
9	Housing and Community Development DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affe	ected: District E
X	For additional information contact: M	arc Elenenbaum	Date and identificat	ion of prior authorizing
۲	Phone: 71	3-865-4557	Council action:	
	RECOMMENDATION: The Department construction of Red Bluff Apartments, an Road and Genoa Red Bluff Road.	affordable rental housing comp	plex located at the nor	uleast corner or ottawaerry
ľ	Amount of Funding:	ot Applicable		Finance Budget:
-		eneral Fund [] Gran	t Fund []	Enterprise Fund
	<u> 500K0E 01 † 0KDIIVO</u>	No Funding is Require	ď	
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	140 Fulluling is require		
	TX Strawberry Apartments, Ltd, the devolocated at the northeast corner of Straw Credits (HTC) from the Texas Department twice the state average of units per capital the developer obtain approval and written its application for the project to be consider Due to outstanding need, the Housing and This item was presented to the Housing, States	berry Road and Genoa Red E at of Housing and Community A a supported by housing tax cred statement of support from the ered for Housing Tax Credits. If Community Development Dep	ffairs (TDHCA). Beca lits or private activity I Governing Body of the artment recommends	use the City of Houston has bonds, TDHCA requires that e municipality to submit with approval of this Resolution.
	This item was presented to the Housing, S	Sustainable Growth and Bevolo		,
	cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office			
ļ				
			A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE	
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION	
-	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other A	Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION	10015-25				
SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Housto	n Resolution supporting and app	proving Category	Page Agenda Item				
the proposed construction of El Dorado (housing complex for seniors located at 20		rental #	1011 / /6				
FROM:		Origination Date	Agenda Date				
Neal Rackleff, Director		3/5/2013	MAR 2 0 2013				
Housing and Community Development O DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Housing and Community Development DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District after						
A (1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/			District E				
	larc Éichenbaum 13-865-4557	Date and identificat Council action:	ion of prior authorizing				
RECOMMENDATION: The Department construction of El Dorado Green Apartme	recommends approval of a Rents, an affordable rental housing	esolution supporting a g complex for seniors	nd approving the proposed located at 200 W. El Dorado				
Boulevard. Amount of Funding:			Finance Budget:				
	ot Applicable						
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] C	General Fund [] Grant	Fund []	Enterprise Fund				
	No Funding is Required	d					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
El Dorado Green Apartments, LP, the de housing complex for seniors located at 2 from the Texas Department of Housing a average of units per capita supported by obtain approval and written statement of for the project to be considered for Housing Due to outstanding need, the Housing and	00 W. El Dorado Boulevard, is and Community Affairs (TDHCA). housing tax credits or private a support from the Governing Boong Tax Credits. d Community Development Depart	currently applying for Because the City of ctivity bonds, TDHCA ly of the municipality the artment recommends	Housing Tax Credits (HTC) Houston has twice the state requires that the developer to submit with its application approval of this Resolution.				
This item was presented to the Housing, S	Sustainable Growth and Develor	oment Committee on M	March 19, 2013.				
cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office							
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		uthorization:				
		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PE					

TΩ: Mayor via Ci	ty Secretary	REQUEST FO	OR COUNCIL A	ACTION	ı	HC	レス	
SUBJECT: Approval of	of a City of Hou	ston Resolution sup	porting and appr	roving	Category	Page	Agenda	Iter
the proposed construc	tion of Cottag	es at South Acres	an affordable	rental	#	<u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	#	
housing complex locate Scott Street.	ed at the east	side of the approxil	mately 11300 blo	ock of				/!
FROM:				Original	lian Data	A	<u> </u>	4
Neal Rackleff, Director			,		tion Date /2013	Agenda		. *
Housing and Communit	v Developmen	t		3/0	12013	MAR	2 0 201	13
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATI		01 101		Council	District aff	1		
	Ken	May be VIV		J		District D		
For additional informa	tion contact:	Marc Eicherbaum		Date an	d identifica		or authoriz	ina
	Phone:	713-865-4657		Council		non or pin	or additioniz	9
RECOMMENDATION:	The Departme	ent recommends ar	proval of a Res	solution	supporting a	and approv	ing the pro	100
construction of Cottages 11300 block of Scott Str	s at South Acre	s, an affordable ren	tal housing comp	plex loca	ted at the e	ast side of t	the approxi	mat
Amount of Funding:	cei.					Einanco	Pudant:	
g.		Not Applicable				rinance	Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING] General Fund	[] Grant F	Fund	[]	Enterprise	Fund	
		No Fundi	ng is Required					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	ON:	***************************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		···		
Oue to outstanding need This item was presented CC: City Secretary Legal Departmen	to the Housing							utic
Mayor's Office								
						* <u>is.</u>		
		DECLUDED AT	UTHORIZATION	1				
inance Department:		Other Authoriza		1	04ha- 4-	thorizatio		
		Januar Auditoriza			Julei At	uiviizatioi	11.	
					1			

MUNIO UC

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL		- The Hamilton
SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Houst	on Resolution supporting and app	proving Category	Page Agenda Item
the proposed construction of The Hamil	Iton apartment complex located a	t 1800 #	1_of 1 # /X
St. Joseph Parkway.		Origination Data	Amendo Dete
Neal Rackleff, Director		Origination Date 3/5/2013	Agenda Date
Housing and Community Development		3/3/2013	MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affe	ected:
A Classiff			District I
	Marc Eichenbaum 713-865-4557	Date and identificat Council action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: The Department construction of The Hamilton apartment	nt recommends approval of a Recomplex located at 1800 St. Jose	solution supporting a	nd approving the proposed
Amount of Funding:			Finance Budget:
N	lot Applicable		
SOURCE OF FUNDING []	General Fund [] Grant	Fund [] E	Interprise Fund
	No Funding is Required		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Hamilton Apartments, LP, the develo	oper of The Hamilton, a proposed	1 148-unit multifamily	development located at the
1800 block of St. Joseph Parkway, is c	currently applying for Housing Ta	x Credits (HTC) from	the Texas Department of
Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA an affordable housing development that	has received Housing Tay Credit	e project is (1) locate	o within one mile or less of
Houston has twice the state average of u	units per capita supported by hou	sing tax credits or priv	ate activity bonds TDHCA
requires that the developer obtain approv	val and a written statement of su	pport from the Govern	ning Body for the project to
be considered for HTC by the State.			
Due to outstanding need, the Housing and	d Community Development Depa	rtment recommends a	pproval of this Resolution.
This item was presented to the Housing,	Sustainable Growth and Develop	ment Committee on M	arch 10, 2013
processed to the floresting,	odotamasie Growth and Bevelopi	nent committee on w	arch 19, 2015.
Cc: City Secretary			
Legal Department			
Mayor's Office			
			,
•			
			-
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		thorization:

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION	HC	D13-	26	Res
•	SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Hous	ton Resolution supporting and app	proving Cate	egory	Page		nda Item
	the proposed construction of Hurst	oourne Crossing, an affordable	rental #	30.7	1 of 1	#	
	housing complex located at the NW qua	adrant of Oats Road and IH 10.					17
	FROM:		Origination	Date	Agenda D	ate	
	Neal Rackleff, Director		3/5/201		•	_	2012
٨	Housing and Community Development	9 11			MAR	ZU	2013
0	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	16/ ///	Council Dist	trict affec	cted:		··········
4	JUL	/// <i>/////</i> ///		Di	istrict I		
T		Marc Eichenbaum	Date and ide	entificatio	on of prior	r auth	orizing
	Phone:	713-865-4557	Council action		•		
	RECOMMENDATION: The Departme	nt recommends approval of a Re	solution supp	orting an	d approvir	na the	proposed
	construction of Hurstbourne Crossing, a	in affordable rental housing comp	lex located at t	the NW q	uadrant of	f Oats	Road and
	IH 10.	•			•		
	Amount of Funding:				Finance E	Budge	et:
		Not Applicable					
	SOURCE OF FUNDING []	General Fund [] Grant	Fund	[]Er	nterprise f	Fund	
		No Funding is Required	I				
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						4 -1
- 1	Hurstbourne Crossing, LP, the develope the NW quadrant of Oats Road and IH 1 of Housing and Community Affairs (TDH supported by housing tax credits or priva statement of support from the Governi considered for Housing Tax Credits. Due to outstanding need, the Housing ar This item was presented to the Housing, Cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office	O, is currently applying for Housin ICA). Because the City of Housto ate activity bonds, TDHCA require ng Body of the municipality to some Community Development Departs.	ng Tax Credits In has twice the set that the devisubmit with its rtment recomn	(HTC) from the state and the s	om the Te verage of btain appro tion for the oproval of t	xas D units oval a e proj	epartment per capita nd written ject to be
			-				
				·····			
-	in a second	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Ot	ther Auth	orization	:	

HCD13-33

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL					
SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Housto	on Resolution supporting and app	proving C	ategory	Page		nda Item
the proposed construction of Lafayette complex for seniors located at Clarewood	e Piaza, an aπordable rental n d Drive and Bonhomme Road.	ousing #		<u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	#	20
FROM:		Origination		Agenda D	ate	
Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development		3/5/2	013	MAR 2	2 0	2013
BIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	of A	Council D	istrict affe			2010
* Lelle	Lefto			District J		
Phone: 7	Marc Eichenbaum 13-865-4557	Council a	ction:	ion of prio		•
RECOMMENDATION: The Department construction of Lafayette Plaza, an aff Bonhomme Road.	t recommends approval of a Re fordable rental housing comple	solution su x for senio	pporting a	nd approvii I at Clare	ng th wood	e proposed Drive and
Amount of Funding:				Finance I	Budo	iet:
No.	ot Applicable					, o
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] G	General Fund [] Grant	Fund	[]E	nterprise	Fund	
	No Funding is Required					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				MM		
Lafayette Plaza Apartments, LP, the develocated at Clarewood Drive and Bonhom Department of Housing and Community Aper capita supported by housing tax cred and written statement of support from the be considered for Housing Tax Credits. Due to outstanding need, the Housing and This item was presented to the Housing, States	nme Road, is currently applying Affairs (TDHCA). Because the Cit lits or private activity bonds, TDI Governing Body of the municipad Community Development Depart	for Housin y of Housto HCA require lity to subm rtment reco	g Tax Cre on has twice es that the nit with its a ommends a	dits (HTC) the the state developer application for	from avera obta for the	the Texas age of units in approval e project to
Cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office						
mayor o omico						
						-
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Einanaa Danadaaad	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	thorization	:	

TO: A Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTIO	N H	CD13	-24Kap			
SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Houston Resolution supporting and a	pproving	Category	Page	Agenda Item			
the proposed construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental complex for seniors located at Dunham Road.	housing	#	<u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	# 21			
FROM:		ation Date	Agenda [Date			
Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development	3	/5/2013	MAR	20 2013			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Counc	il District aff	ected: District E				
For additional information contact: Marc Eichenbaum Phone: 713-865-4557		nd identificated	tion of pric	or authorizing			
RECOMMENDATION: The Department recommends approval of a forestruction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, an affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, and affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, and affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, and affordable rental housing compared to the construction of MainStreet Kingwood, and affordable rental housing to the construction of the cons	Resolution plex for se	n supporting a eniors located	at Dunham	Road.			
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance	Budget:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [] Gra	nt Fund	[]	 Enterprise	Fund			
No Funding is Requir	ed						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
for seniors located at Dunham Road, is currently applying for Housing Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Because the City of Houst supported by housing tax credits or private activity bonds, TDHCA requistatement of support from the Governing Body of the municipality to considered for Housing Tax Credits.	MainStreet Kingwood, LP, the developer of MainStreet Kingwood, a proposed 104-unit affordable rental housing complex for seniors located at Dunham Road, is currently applying for Housing Tax Credits (HTC) from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Because the City of Houston has twice the state average of units per capita supported by housing tax credits or private activity bonds, TDHCA requires that the developer obtain approval and written statement of support from the Governing Body of the municipality to submit with its application for the project to be considered for Housing Tax Credits.						
Due to outstanding need, the Housing and Community Development De	partment	recommends	approval o	f this Resolution.			
This item was presented to the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Devel	opment C	ommittee on I	March 19, 2	2013.			
cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office							
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Finance Department: Other Authorization:	ΓΙΟΝ	Other A	uthorizati	on:			
Finance Department: Other Authorization:		Other A	wiii ii izali	O11.			

Mary and City Connetons	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTIO		– 4320 Lof	ts	Ke50
TO: Amayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Approval of a City of Houston	Resolution supporting and app	proving		Page	Age	nda Item
the proposed construction of 4320 Lofts, a	n affordable rental housing co	omplex		1 of 1	#	クシ
located at 4320 Old Spanish Trail.						
FROM:			ation Date	Agenda I		_
Neal Rackleff, Director		3.	/5/2013	MAR	9 N	2013
Housing and Community Development	A A M		il District aff	MAR.	<u>, </u>	20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	N. W.	Counc		District D		
Olav	raisof/	Data	nd identifica		or auti	horizina
Of Controller to the control of the	rc Eichenbaum		il action:	tion of pin), auti	
Phone: 713	3-865-4567			and approx	ing th	e proposed
RECOMMENDATION: The Department r	ecommends approval of a Re	2501UTIO	Old Spanish	anu appiov Trail	ing un	e proposed
construction of 4320 Lofts, an affordable re	ntal nousing complex located a	at 4020	Old Opariion	Finance	Budg	et:
Amount of Funding:	Applicable				•	
1400	• •					
OURCE OF FUNDING [] Ge	neral Fund [] Gran	t Fund	[]	Enterprise	Fund	l
	No Funding is Require	d				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
					atad a	+ 4330 Old
DMA 4320 Lofts, LLC, the developer of	4320 Lofts, a proposed 96-u	nit mult	itamily devel	pment loc + of Housin	aleu c	Community
Affairs (TDHCA) to fund this project. Beca development that has received Housing Ta						
	ad by balleing tay crealis at	DIVALE	ALLIVING DUTT	3. IDIION	104011	OO 0, 1
state average of units per capita support developer obtain approval and a written sta	et by flousing tax credits of	overning	Body for the	project to	be co	nsidered for
HTC by the State.	atomont or outport nom are	•				
•			_		e 11 1	Darabetian
Due to outstanding need, the Housing and	Community Development Dep	artment	recommends	s approvai o	or this	Resolution.
This item was presented to the Housing, So						
This item was presented to the Housing, or	astalliable Growth and Dorolo	p				
cc: City Secretary						
Legal Department						
Mayor's Office						
•						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	TION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other	Authoriza	tion:	
1			1			

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

O: Mayor via City Secretary REGOLOTT ON TO			Agenda Item
SUBJECT: Ordinance adopting Impact Fees for drainage and amending of Ordinances to set the Drainage Impact Fee, in accordance with Chapte	Chapter 47 of the Code 7 395 of the Texas Local	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	# 23
Government Code. FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date 3-13-13	Agenda Dat	e 0 2013
Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger E., Director	Council District affects		
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification Council action: 2010- 2011-0254 04/06/2011: 2013-0060 01/30/2013 2013-0156 03/06/2013	; 2012-1047 ; 2013-0028	12/05/2012;

Approve an Ordinance to amend Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances for imposition of Impact Fees for Drainage, accepting the maximum allowable rates and setting Drainage Impact Fees.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND: On November 2, 2010, voters of the City of Houston passed Proposition One that established a dedicated payas-you-go funding source to renew Houston's drainage systems and streets. As a result, Council amended the City's Charter on November 15, 2010 to create the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) composed of the following four (4) funding sources:

- Developer Impact Fees
- Drainage Charges
- \$0.118 of the City's ad valorem tax levy minus existing debt service
- Third party contracts, grants or payments

This recommendation addresses the requirement for the first funding component with regard to drainage.

State law allows municipalities to charge Drainage Impact Fees for new development projects. This revenue helps offset the City's cost to provide drainage infrastructure to a growing community. Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, the process of adoption requires the City to perform an engineering study on the program and approve the findings of the report. The report includes Land Use Assumptions, the Capital Improvement Plan (internally known as the "Drainage Impact Fee Improvement Plan" or "DIFIP"), and Impact Fee calculations. The Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, approved the Land Use Assumptions and DIFIP at their January 3, 2013 meeting and the Impact Fee calculations at their February 21, 2013 meeting and recommended their adoption by City Council.

The Maximum Impact Fee calculated in the report is based on the cost of all eligible capital improvements within each service area divided by the total increase in service units (1 service unit = 1,000 square feet of impervious area) expected to occur over the ten (10) year span of the DIFIP. While Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code requires that a maximum allowable fee be calculated, any amount up to the maximum allowable fee may be adopted by City Council.

		NIDA 222
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION LT	S# 1745 CUIC ID# 20	Other Authorization:
Finance Department:	Authorization:	,
	Mark L. Loethen, P.E. CFM, PTOE	
	Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Di	ivision
	Planning and Development	

Date	SUBJECT: Ordinance adopting Impact Fees for drainage in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code and amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances to set the Drainage Impact Fee.	Initials	2 of <u>2</u>

The report establishes the maximum allowable drainage impact fee that can be assessed within each Service Area as:

MAXIMUM FEE PER SERVICE UNIT
\$0.00
\$0.00
\$8.63
\$16.38
\$0.39
\$13.41
\$10.24
\$0.00
\$0.00
\$57.24
•

Under Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, the Ordinance adopting the Impact Fees cannot be adopted under an emergency ordinance; therefore, it must be read at two (2) separate City Council meetings. State Law also requires City Council to hold public hearings before adopting the Land Use Assumptions and Capital Improvement Plan and the Drainage Impact Fee calculations. These occurred on Wednesday, January 16, 2013, and Wednesday, March 6, 2013, respectively.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance accepting the maximum allowable Impact Fees for Drainage within each Service Area and amendments to Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances setting the Drainage Impact Fees, in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code.

ORDINANCE ADOPTING DRAINAGE IMPACT FEES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 395 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE ("CHAPTER 395"); AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS AND CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, Houston voters approved an amendment to the City Charter known as Proposition 1 on the ballot, commonly referred to as "ReBuild Houston," at an election held on November 2, 2010, to "provide for the enhancement, improvement and ongoing renewal of Houston's drainage and streets by creating a Dedicated Pay-As-You-Go Fund for Drainage and Streets"; and

WHEREAS, the Charter amendment embodied in Proposition 1 was included in the City Charter as Article IX, Section 22, and reads in pertinent part, "All proceeds of developer impact fees, which beginning in fiscal year 2012, and continuing thereafter shall be imposed in an equitable manner as provided by law to recover allocable costs of providing drainage and streets for properties under development"; and

WHEREAS, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2011-0254, effective date April 6, 2011, to create a Municipal Drainage and Utility System and establish a schedule of drainage charges to help fund ReBuild Houston; and

WHERAS, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2011-1168, effective date December 14, 2011, which created the City Fee Schedule and provided for removing fees from the Code of Ordinances in order to increase administrative efficiency and reduce costs to tax payers; and

WHEREAS, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2012-0097, authorizing a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., countersigned

on February 7, 2012, in part to develop land use assumptions and a capital improvement plan for the calculation of impact fees consistent with Article IX, Section 22 (the "Study"); and

WHEREAS, City Council received the Study, which the City Secretary's Office made available to the public on December 12, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the City published notice of a public hearing on adoption of land use assumptions and a capital improvement plan for possible adoption of impact fees for drainage in the Houston Chronicle on December 16, 2012, in accordance with Chapter 395; and

WHEREAS, City Council held a public hearing on January 16, 2013, and upon adoption of the aforementioned land use assumptions and a capital improvement plan, known internally as the Drainage Impact Fee Improvement Plan and

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the aforementioned land use assumptions and the Drainage Impact Fee Improvement Plan on January 30, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City published notice of a public hearing on the adoption of drainage impact fees in accordance with Chapter 395 on February 3, 2013 in the Houston Chronicle, in accordance with Chapter 395; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a special meeting on February 21, 2013 to review and comment upon the drainage impact fees per service unit in each respective service area as proposed by the Study and recommended by the Department of Public Works and Engineering;

WHEREAS, on February 26, 2013, the City Secretary received and made available to the public the Planning Commission's special meeting minutes, containing the comments on the drainage impact fees per service unit in each respective service area;

WHEREAS, City Council held a public hearing on the adoption of drainage impact fees on March 6, 2013, in accordance with Chapter 395, City Council now intends to adopt impact fees; and

WHEREAS, City Council intends to adopt the maximum fee per service unit as the actual impact fee per service unit, and therefore, no increases to the actual impact fee per service unit may occur until the City amends the drainage impact fee improvement plan; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That, based upon Section V.C. of the Study and the recommendations of the Planning Commission and the Department of Public Works and Engineering, City Council hereby adopts the drainage impact fees per service unit in the table below ("service unit rates"):

SERVICE AREA	SERVICE UNIT RATES
Addicks Reservoir	\$0.00
Barker Reservoir	\$0.00
Brays Bayou	\$8.63
Buffalo / White Oak	\$16.38
Clear Creek	\$0.39
Greens Bayou	\$13.41
Hunting Bayou	\$10.24
San Jacinto	\$0.00
Ship Channel	\$0.00
Sims / Vince	\$57.24

Section 3. That City Council hereby accepts from the Planning Commission comments concerning the Proposed Amendments, which were placed on file with the City Secretary on February 26, 2013, and are attached hereto as "Exhibit B".

Section 4. That the Director of the Finance Department shall amend the City Fee Schedule to reflect the unit service rates established by this Ordinance.

Section 5. That Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to add Article XV to read as follows:

"ARTICLE XV. DRAINAGE IMPACT FEES

DIVISION 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 47-881. Purpose.

This article is intended to ensure the provision of adequate public drainage facilities to serve new development in the city by requiring each such development to pay its pro rata share of the costs of drainage capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to such new development.

Sec. 47-882. Authority.

This article is adopted pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code and pursuant to the Houston City Charter, Article IX, Section 22. The provisions of this article shall not be construed to limit the power of the city to utilize other methods authorized under state law or pursuant to other city powers to accomplish the purposes set forth herein, either in substitution for or in conjunction with this article.

Sec. 47-883. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

Assessment means the determination of the amount of the service unit rate that may be imposed on new development pursuant to this article as determined at the time specified in section 47-891 of this Code.

Building permit means:

- a. With respect to buildings or premises within the corporate limits of the city, the general permit required by the Construction Code; or
- b. With respect to buildings or premises outside the corporate limits of the city or for which a general

permit under the Construction Code is not required, a plumbing permit under the Construction Code or under section 47-14 of this Code.

Credit means a certain number of service units attributable to an improved lot with impervious surface for purposes of article XIV of this chapter.

Drainage means water transported by or detained in features and improvements, whether natural or man-made, such as streets, curbs, bridges, catch basins, channels, conduits, creeks, culverts, detention ponds, ditches, draws, flumes, pipes, pumps, sloughs, treatment works, and any appurtenances, that use force or gravity to draw off surface water from land, carry the water away, collect, store, or treat the water, or divert the water into natural or man-made watercourses.

Drainage benefit area means an area within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction that may reasonably connect to the city's drainage system.

Drainage capital improvement or drainage impact fee improvement means a drainage facility with a life expectancy of three or more years, to be owned or operated by or on behalf of the city.

Drainage capital improvement plan or drainage impact fee improvement plan means the plan adopted by city council at least every ten years, as may be amended from time to time, identifying the drainage facilities and their associated costs, necessitated by and attributable to new development, to be financed in whole or in part through drainage impact fees imposed and collected pursuant to this article.

Drainage facility means an improvement to land designed or utilized, in whole or part, for the purpose of collecting, storing, pumping or conveying drainage, including an existing facility, the capacity of which has been expanded to service new development. Drainage facility includes land, roads, easements or structures and all appurtenances associated with such facilities.

Drainage impact fee means a fee imposed by city council on new development to fund or reimburse the costs of drainage capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to such new development. Drainage impact fees do not include requirements for the dedication or construction of rights-of-way or easements for such facilities, nor payment by persons receiving service from a drainage facility of connection charges imposed to reimburse a property owner for the costs of extending such drainage facility.

Drainage service area means an area designated as such by city council within a certain watershed boundary located within the corporate limits of the city.

Drainage system means the drainage and drainage facilities owned or controlled in whole or in part by the city, including provisions for additions to the system. Drainage system components, including but not limited to streets, sidewalks, other dedicated improvements, and supporting rights-of-way shall not be considered residential or nonresidential property as defined herein.

Impervious surface means any area that has been compacted or covered such that it does not readily absorb water or does not allow water to percolate through to undisturbed underlying soil strata. Surface materials considered impervious shall include, but not be limited to, bricks, pavers, concrete, asphalt, compacted oil-dirt, compacted or decomposed shale, oyster shell, gravel, or granite, and other similar materials. Surface features utilizing such materials and considered impervious shall include, but not be limited to, decks, foundations (whether pier and beam or slab), building roofs, parking and driveway areas, sidewalks, compacted or rolled areas, paved recreation areas, swimming pools, and other features or surfaces that are built or laid on the surface of the land and have the effect of increasing, concentrating, or otherwise altering water runoff so that flows are not readily absorbed.

Improved lot means a lot or a tract of land on which the city has recorded impervious surface as determined under Article XIV of this chapter.

New development means a project involving the construction, reconstruction, redevelopment, conversion, structural alteration, relocation or enlargement of any structure, or any use or extension of the use of land, that requires either the issuance of a building permit or connection to the city's drainage system and has not been exempted from compliance by this article or state law.

Offset means the amount of the reduction of a drainage impact fee, determined under this article or pursuant to administrative guidelines, that is equal to the value of a drainage

facility or portion thereof included in the drainage impact fee improvement plan and is constructed or financed by a property owner without reimbursement from other city funds.

Plat means the plan or map of a subdivision to be filed for record with the county clerk in the county in which the property is located. Plat includes a replat, but excludes a development plat.

Property owner means the owner in fee of a tract or parcel of land upon which new development is to be located, or his authorized representative.

Service unit means 1,000 square feet of impervious surface rounded to the nearest ten square feet for purposes of impact fee calculation.

Service unit rate means the drainage impact fee that the city charges per service unit within a certain drainage service area.

Sec. 47-884. Drainage impact fees, in general.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided herein, each new development within any of the city's drainage service areas shall pay a drainage impact fee for drainage facilities necessitated by and attributable to that development as provided in division 2 of this article. Drainage impact fees shall be assessed against and collected from new development on the basis of service units and shall vary depending on the drainage service area in which the property is located.
- (b) The maximum drainage impact fee per service unit assessed against a new development is provided in the drainage impact fee improvement plan. The service unit rates shall never exceed the maximum drainage impact fee per service unit.
- (c) The service unit rates shall be published in the city fee schedule and shall be collected from new development as stated in this article. On July 1 of each year beginning on July 1, 2018, and to the extent allowed by subsection (b), the director shall cause the service unit rates in the city fee schedule to be adjusted by an amount equal to the percentage increase (if any) in the designated index for the preceding calendar year multiplied by the service unit rates. The director shall annually calculate the effective service unit rates for each drainage service area on or before June 1 of each year and make all calculations available in his or her office upon request for public inspection.

For purposes of this subsection, the term *designated index* shall mean the United States Producers Price Index for All Commodities (1982=100), as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. If such index is subject to adjustment later, then the city shall use the adjusted index, together with any correlation factor necessary to relate the later adjusted index to the earlier index, as published by the entity publishing the index, or if such publication is discontinued, the designated index shall then refer to comparable statistics on changes in the cost of living for urban consumers as the same may be computed and published by an agency of the United States or by a responsible financial periodical of recognized authority, which agency or periodical shall be selected by the city.

(d) City council may amend drainage impact fees to be collected from new developments without amending the service unit rates or drainage impact fee improvement plan adopted herein, as long as the impact fees to be collected do not exceed the maximum drainage impact fees per service unit that may be assessed for such facilities.

Sec. 47-885. Drainage service areas

- (a) The department shall keep, update, and make available to the public maps of the drainage service areas. The drainage service areas may be amended from time to time as part of a new or amended drainage impact fee improvement plan. When the city's corporate limits are altered by general purpose annexation to include land within a natural watershed boundary, the land so annexed shall become part of a drainage service area.
- (b) At the time of assessment, the utility official shall determine the appropriate drainage service area or areas for the new development based on the developer's application and the map(s) attached to the most recent land use assumptions adopted by city council.

Secs. 47-886--47-890. Reserved.

DIVISION 2. ASSESSMENT, COLLECTION AND COMPUTATION OF DRAINAGE IMPACT FEES

Sec. 47-891. Assessment of fees.

Assessment of drainage impact fees against new development shall be based on the drainage impact fee per service unit within the applicable drainage service area, established by city council. Except as otherwise provided herein, the utility official shall assess a drainage

impact	fee	on	any	building	permit	ap	plica	tion	for	new	devel	opment
submitte	ed	after		73 995 1133 (147	2014,	at	the	time	th	e bı	uilding	permit
applicat	ion i	s sul	omitte	∍d.		**						

Sec. 47-892. Time of fee collection.

Drainage impact fees shall be collected at or before the time of issuance of building permits.

Sec. 47-893. Computation of fees.

The department shall compute the drainage impact fees in the following manner:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the drainage impact fee shall be calculated by multiplying the applicable service unit rate by the number of service units generated by the new development, rounded to the nearest hundredth.
- (2) The drainage impact fee for new development on an improved lot shall be reduced by a credit determined by the utility official to be equal to the existing impervious surface on which drainage fees are being paid at the time a building permit application is submitted.
- (3) Development of low and moderate cost single family housing is exempt from payment of impact fees. To qualify for this exemption, a house must be a single family residence located within the city limits having an initial purchase price as certified by the property owner that does not exceed the latest available 12-month listing for median price single family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. In the event the initial purchase price exceeds this amount, the property owner making the certification shall pay to the city the full amount of the impact fee as calculated under this section. If publication of the median price for single family housing is discontinued by the Real Estate Center at the Texas A & M University, the mayor is authorized to select another publication that lists the median price of single family houses in the city.

¹ The City Secretary shall insert the month and day of this Ordinance's effective date.

- (4) If the new development involves the alteration of existing structures, new impervious surface created by such altered structure or structures shall be converted to additional service units. If the impervious surface for the new development exceeds the existing impervious surface, the amount of the drainage impact fee due shall be the number of additional service units, rounded to the nearest hundredth, multiplied by the drainage impact fee per service unit then in effect. If the impervious surface for the new development is less than or equal to the existing impervious surface, no impact fee is due.
- (5) The amount of each drainage impact fee due shall be reduced by any allowable adjustments in the manner provided in section 47-894 of this Code.
- (6) If the property owner proposes to increase the number of service units for development following payment of the drainage impact fee, the additional drainage impact fees collected for such new service units shall be determined in the same manner as provided in this section.

Sec. 47-894. Determination of service units.

- (a) The utility official shall determine the number of service units generated from a new development based on the information contained in the building permit application along with digital map data associated with tax plats and assessment rolls or other similar, reliable data from independent sources authorized by the director.
- (b) If the utility official determines that sufficient information is provided along with the building permit application to demonstrate that no drainage will ever flow off all or a significant portion of the property, the director may approve an adjustment in the number of service units. Before an adjustment is made, the property owner shall covenant not to change the property to allow drainage to flow off the property without first obtaining a building permit and paying impact fees on any new development. The director may develop guidelines to determine the amount of drainage that will flow off the property and what constitutes a significant portion of the property.

Sec. 47-895. Offsets against drainage impact fees.

(a) A property owner may receive an offset pursuant to a development agreement approved by the city, if

- (1) The property owner constructs or finances a drainage facility included in the drainage impact fee improvement plan;
- (2) The property owner does not receive reimbursement for the drainage facility constructed or financed by the property owner;
- (3) The drainage facility serves only the city drainage system; and
- (4) The offset does not include on-site drainage for the property.
- (b) A drainage facility constructed for an offset pursuant to a development agreement must be constructed within the drainage service area in which the property is located. The offset may be associated with the plat of the property that is to be served by the constructed or financed drainage facility. The amount of the offset shall be determined pursuant to rules established in this section and any administrative guidelines promulgated by the director. In no event shall the offset allowable under this subsection exceed the amount of the drainage impact fees due.
- (c) Any offset associated with new development shall be applied against the drainage impact fee due at the time that the fee for the building permit is collected.
- (d) Any offset provided under this section shall have no effect on on-site drainage requirements associated with the property.

Sec. 47-896. Development agreements in drainage benefit areas.

If the director determines that adequate capacity exists within the drainage system, a property owner within a drainage benefit area may voluntarily enter into a development agreement to connect to the drainage system. The director may authorize a development agreement to allow the property owner to construct facilities consistent with section 47-895 of this Code, and any associated rules and guidelines, or pay charges equivalent to drainage impact fees. The drainage impact fee improvement plan, as amended in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, shall account for the connections pursuant to development agreements under this section and shall include projections for voluntary connections to the drainage system from the drainage benefit area.

Secs. 47-897--47-900. Reserved.

DIVISION 3. ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 47-901. Accounting.

- (a) All drainage impact fees collected within a certain drainage service area shall be deposited in a dedicated fund to which interest is allocated in accordance with Section 22, Article IV of the City Charter. All such amounts, together with all interest earned thereon, shall be used solely for the purposes set forth in subsection (b).
- (b) The drainage impact fees collected pursuant to this article shall be used to finance or recoup the costs of any drainage impact fee improvements identified in the drainage impact fee improvement plan for the applicable drainage service area, including but not limited to the construction contract price, surveying and engineering fees, land acquisition costs (including land purchases, court awards and costs, attorneys' fees, and expert witness fees) and fees paid to an independent qualified engineer or financial consultant for preparing or updating the drainage impact fee improvement plan.
- (c) Disbursement of funds shall be authorized by the department at such times as are reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes intended by this article; provided, however, that funds shall be expended within a reasonable period of time, but not to exceed ten years from the date drainage impact fees are deposited in the fund.
- (d) An owner of property for which a drainage impact fee has been paid is entitled to a refund for all or a portion of the fee in the following circumstances:
 - (1) The city denies service to the property on which the impact fees were paid; and
 - a. The city has the drainage facilities to provide service to the property;
 - The city has not constructed the drainage facilities within five years of the date the impact fees were collected; or
 - c. The city has not spent the impact fees within 10 years of the date the impact fees were collected.

- (2) After receiving a completed application for an impact fee refund, the department shall issue a refund to the record property owner. The refund shall include interest calculated from the date of collection to the date of refund at the statutory rate provided in Texas Local Government Code Section 395.024, or its successor statute. A drainage impact fee shall be considered expended on a first-in, first-out basis.
- (3) If a refund is due pursuant to paragraph (2), the department shall divide the difference between the amount of expenditures and the amount of the fees collected by the total number of service units for which drainage impact fees have been paid within the service area for the period to determine the refund due per service unit. The refund to the owner shall be calculated by:
 - Multiplying the refund due per service unit by the number of service units of the development for which the fee was paid; and
 - b. Determining interest due based on the amount calculated under subsection (d)(3)a.
- (4) Upon completion of all the drainage facilities identified in the drainage impact fee improvement plan for the drainage service area, the department shall recalculate the drainage impact fee per service unit using the actual costs for the drainage facilities. If the maximum drainage impact fee per service unit based upon actual cost is less than the drainage impact fee per service unit paid, the city shall refund the difference if such difference exceeds the drainage impact fee paid by more than ten percent. If the difference is less than ten percent, no refund shall be due. Refund to the record owner shall be calculated by:
 - Multiplying such difference by the number of service units of the development for which the drainage impact fee was paid; and
 - b. Determining interest due based on the amount calculated under subsection (d)(4)a.
- (e) The department shall establish adequate financial and accounting controls to ensure that drainage impact fees disbursed from the fund are utilized solely for the purposes authorized. The department

shall maintain and keep financial records for drainage impact fees that shall show the source and disbursement of all fees collected or expended within a certain drainage service area. The records of the fund into which drainage impact fees are deposited shall be open for public inspection and copying during ordinary business hours.

(f) Nothing in this article shall prevent the city from paying all or part of the drainage impact fees due for a new development pursuant to criteria adopted by city council.

Sec. 47-902. Impact fee appeals.

- (a) The property owner or applicant for a new development may appeal the following administrative decisions to an administrative hearing official appointed by the director:
 - (1) The applicability of a drainage impact fee to the development;
 - (2) The amount of the drainage impact fee due;
 - (3) The determination of service units:
 - (4) The applicability of any credit or offset to the development;
 - (5) The amount of any credit or offset; or
 - (6) The amount of a refund due, if any.
- (b) The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant to demonstrate that the administrative decision was not made in accordance with this article or applicable state law.
- (c) The applicant shall file a written notice of appeal with the director within 30 days following the date of the decision from which an appeal is made. If the notice of appeal is accompanied by a payment or other sufficient security satisfactory to the department in an amount equal to the original determination of the drainage impact fee due, the development application may be processed while the appeal is pending. In addition to any other amount collected, the director shall collect from the applicant an administrative fee in accordance with Section 1-14 before considering the applicant's appeal.

Sec. 47-903. Relief procedures.

- (a) Any person who has paid a drainage impact fee, or an owner of land for which a drainage impact fee has been paid, may petition city council to determine whether any duty required by this article or by chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code has not been performed within the time so prescribed. The petition shall be in writing and delivered to the city secretary and shall state the nature of the unperformed duties and request that the duties be performed within 60 days of the request. If city council determines that the performance of the duty is required pursuant to this article and is late in being performed, it shall cause performance of the duty to commence within 60 days of the date of the request and to continue until completion. This subsection shall not apply to matters subject to appeal pursuant to section 47-902 of this Code.
- (b) City council may grant a variance from any requirement of this article, upon written request by the property owner subject to the article following a public hearing, but only upon finding that a strict application of such requirement would, when regarded as a whole, result in confiscation of the property.
- (c) If city council grants a variance to the amount of the drainage impact fee due for a new development under this section, it shall cause to be appropriated from other city funds the amount of the reduction in the drainage impact fee to the fund for the drainage service area in which the property is located.

Sec. 47-904. Storm water drainage letters.

- (a) A storm water drainage letter associated with a new development shall automatically expire unless the developer makes progress towards completion of the new development within two years after the developer obtains the storm water drainage letter. If prior to expiration, the developer presents the utility official with evidence of progress towards completion of the project, then the developer shall have an additional two years to complete the project or make additional progress towards completion of the project.
- (b) Progress towards completion of the project shall consist of one or more of the following:
 - (1) Payment or other provision of consideration authorized under this article for drainage impact fees on the new development;

- (2) Execution of a performance bond, naming the city as obligee, for public infrastructure associated with the new development;
- (3) Provision to the utility official of a copy of a substantially complete application necessary for completion of the new development that the developer has filed and actively pursued with the city or any local, state, or federal agency of competent jurisdiction; or
- (4) Presentation to the utility official of documentation conclusively showing that the developer has spent, in aggregate, more than five percent of the most recent appraised market value of the property associated with the new development towards the development of infrastructure facilities."

Section 7. The Department of Public Works and Engineering shall begin collecting drainage impact fees no sooner than one year after the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 8. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 9. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon final passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days of its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6 of the Houston City Charter.

PASSED on first reading this _____ day of March, 2013

PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on second reading this __ day of March, 2013.

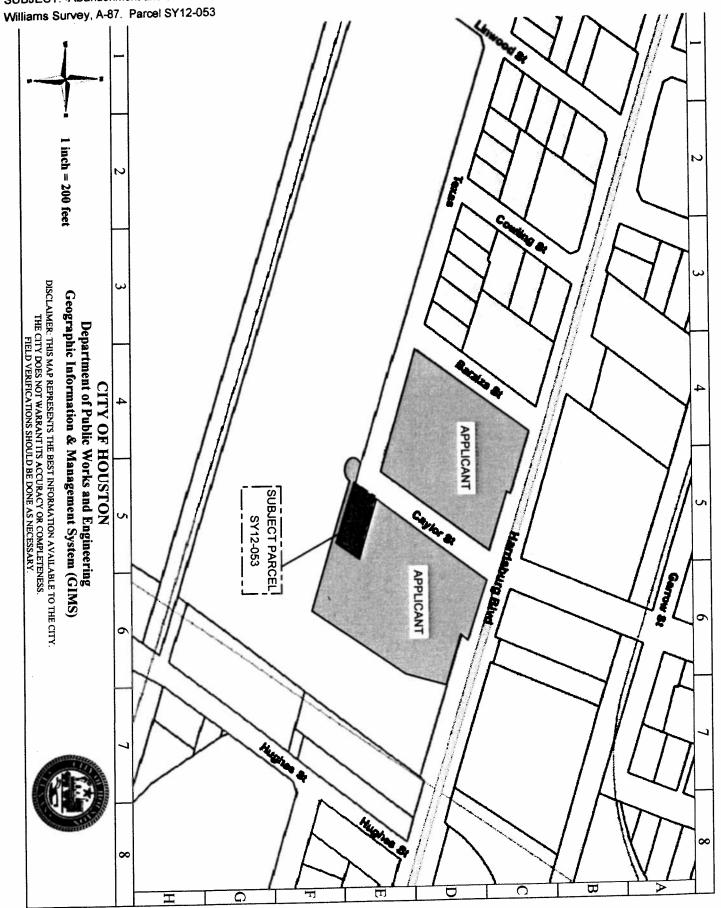
March, 2013.	<u> </u>
	Mayor of the City of Houston
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, I foregoing Ordinance is	Houston City Charter, the effective date of the
	City Secretary
Prepared by Legal Dept. ALC; asw 03/12/2013 Assistar Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Engineering L.D. File No. 0420900113001	nt City Attorney , Director, Department of Public Works &
G:\CONTRACT\ALC\Ordinances & RCA's\Chapter 4 CLEAN.docx	7\Drainage Impact Fee\130315-ORD-Drainage fee-

	TO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACT	rion		
	SUBJECT: Ordinance author Avenue, from Caylor Street e	orizing the abandonment and sale of Teast to its terminus, located in Young Miliams Survey, A-87. Parcel SY12-05	exas]	Page _ of <u>_1</u> _	Agenda Iten	24
	FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):	Ori	gination	Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works	and Engineering	2	3-13.	13	MAR 2 0 20
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR		Cou	uncil Dist	rict affected:	H 4M3
	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dire	ector Wh	Key	Map 494	4U	V V
	For additional information	contact:				prior authorizing
	Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130	Cou	ıncil Acti	ion:	
	Senior Assistant Director-Rea		C.M	1. 2012-0	674 (9/12/2012	2)
	RECOMMENDATION: (Su sale of Texas Avenue, from Ca A-87. Parcel SY12-053	ummary) It is recommended City Cou aylor Street east to its terminus, located	ncil approv in Young l	e an ordir Mens Ado	nance authorizing the dition, out of the	ng the abandonment an e S.M. Williams Survey
	Amount and					
ŀ	Source of Funding: Not App SPECIFIC EXPLANATION					
		_				
		Council authorized the subject transa subject area for parking and staging for				
	Houston Armature Works, Inc. payment in full.	c., has complied with the motion requi	rements, h	as accept	ed the City's o	ffer, and has rendered
	Parcel SY12-053 6,129-square-foot street: Valued at \$5.00 PSF	\$30,	645.00			
	TOTAL ABANDONMENT				<u>\$30,64</u>	<u>45.00</u>
		City Council approve an ordinance authing Mens Addition, out of the S.M. Wi				From Caylor Street east
	DWK:NPC:bam					
	c: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Daniel Menendez, P.E.					
	Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E.,	PTOE				
						76
					*	gert L
	LTS No. 4971	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATIO	N	C	UIC #20BAM31
	Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other A	uthoriza	tion:	
			Hay	a p	John	
			l V	I a set	J DE CEAR	TOE
			Deputy 1	Director	P.E. , CFM, P	

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

m5

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Texas Avenue, from Caylor Street east to its terminus, located in Young Mens Addition, out of the S.M. Williams Survey A-87. Parcel SY12-053



CATTO TECT. Ordinance authorizi	ng the abandonment and sale of	Page	Agenda Item #
C find winds utility pacement	c within talls t undugit 5 and 1500	<u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	
- a 1 d d d d - avahanca tar ir	ie convevance in the City of a ro		
a 'l - a a a a a cocomont dil	Main willing the Renesa Court		1
Addition out of the Obedience	Silling Survey, A-070.		72
SY13-015A, SY13-015B, SY13-0	715C, and A115-075	O i de edice Data	Agenda Date
FROM (Department or other po	oint of origin):	Origination Date	Agenua Date
		3-13-13	1 o n 2013
CD 11'- Washe and	Engineering		MAR 2 0 2013
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	Council District affected	: C
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	$1 \dots 1 V$		
	11114	I (Haz)	
h. Joseph		40011	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.F., Director		Key Map 492U	f prior outhorizing
For additional information cont	tact:	Date and identification of	of briot anthorizing
FOI additional involve	/	Council Action:	
(rupo)			
\	1 (022) 205 2120	C.M. 2012-0766 (10/31/1	2)
	hone: (832) 395-3130		
Senior Assistant Director-Real Es	mary) It is recommended City 6 foot-wide utility easements with	Council approve an ordin	nance authorizing the
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary) It is recommended City 6-foot-wide utility easements with	in Lots 1 through 5 and I	ots 28 through 32, in
l abandonment and sale of unce	0-100t-wide deliney	n' C = 10 foot wide acces	is easement, all localeu
exchange for a consideration of a	574,588.00 plus conveyance to the Con, out of the Obedience Smith Su	irvey, A-696. Parcels SY	15-015A, 5115-015D,
SY13-015C, and AY13-073	,		
31 10-010 0, 1110 11			
Amount and			
Source of Funding: Not Applica	lble		
			141.5
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	uncil authorized the abandonment a	nd sale three 6-foot-wide u	itility easements within
By Motion 2012-0700, City Cot	through 32 in exchange for the	conveyance to the City of	a 10-foot-wide access
I Lote I through 3 and Lois 40	unough 52, in exercise	1 1: Conith Curvay A.	.606 Thereafter, IVIQO
Lots 1 through 5 and Lots 26	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C	bedience Smith Survey, A.	harles W. Elder, Senior
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines	Obedience Smith Survey, A- MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a	harles W. Elder, Senior
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C I owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property g garage in the location of the subject	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C I owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property g garage in the location of the subject	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC h	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C I owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property g garage in the location of the subject	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC herendered payment in full.	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C I owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property g garage in the location of the subject	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC h	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the C I owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property g garage in the location of the subject	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requires	Obedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. Irements, has accepted the	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1 560-square-foot utility easement	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dbedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct at easements.	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell:	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Obedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. Irements, has accepted the	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Obedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. Irements, has accepted the	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Parcel SY13-015B 583-square-foot utility easement	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Clowner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the last aurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC has rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Parcel SY13-018C	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the last aurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC has rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per squar	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a teasements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the last aurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC has rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Parcel SY13-018C	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$24,778.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the land Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hardered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per squar	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dipedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the last aurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC has rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per squar	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement:	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$24,778.00	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the land Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hardered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per squar	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: Int: ND SALE	Specifience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. Sirements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00)	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00)	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: Int: ND SALE	Specifience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. Sirements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00)	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has	
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00)	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00)	harles W. Elder, Senior 217-unit multi-family City's offer, and has
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00) IZATION Other Authorization:	CUIC #20AGD012
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Specifience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a streaments. Set easements. Se	CUIC #20AGD012
easement, all located within the Restaurants #1, Ltd., the origina Managing Director). Hines MI apartment complex and a parking Hines MIP Westheimer LLC hrendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell: Parcel SY13-015A 1,560-square-foot utility easemed Valued at \$42.50 per square foot Valued at \$42.50 per square foo	Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Ol owner, sold the property to Hines P Westheimer LLC, the property of garage in the location of the subject as completed the transaction requirement: The state of the subject of th	Dedience Smith Survey, A-MIP Westheimer LLC, (Clowner, plans to construct a et easements. irements, has accepted the \$66,300.00 \$24,778.00 (\$115,856.00) IZATION Other Authorization:	CUIC #20AGD012 M, PTOE

Date:

Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 6-foot-wide utility easements within Lots 1 through 5 and Lots 28 through 32, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, all located within the Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY13-015A, SY13-015B, SY13-015C, and AY13-073

Originator's **Initials**



Page 2 of <u>2</u>

In exchange, Hines MIP Westheimer LLC will pay the balance due:

Plus convey to the City out of Hines MIP Westheimer LLC's property

Parcel AY13-073

971-square-foot access easement: Valued at \$42.50 per square foot

\$74,588.00

\$41,268.00 (R)

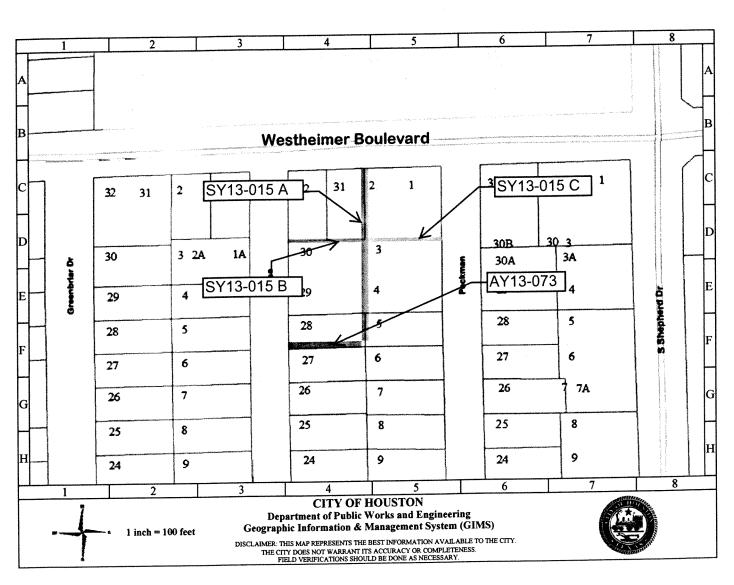
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES

\$115,856.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 6foot-wide utility easements within Lots 1 through 5 and Lots 28 through 32, in exchange for a consideration of \$74,588.00 plus conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, all located within the Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696

DWK:NPC:agd

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Daniel Menendez, P.E. Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Abandonment and sale of three 6-foot-wide utility easements within Lots 1 through 5 and Lots 28 through 32, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, all located within the Renesu-Court Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY13-015A, SY13-015B, SY13-015C, and AY13-073



TQ: Mayor via City Secretary RI	EQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Ordinance Adopting an Annexa 2013-2015	ation Plan for the City of Housto	n,	Category #	Pag 1 of		Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other po	oint of origin):	Origina	ation Date	1	Ageno	la Date
Planning and Development De	<i>G</i> ,		6, 2013		_	2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	. Stafrick	Counci All	l District affe	ected		
For additional information contact Pho	act: Margaret Wallace one: 713-837-7826		nd identificat l action:	ion o	f prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ It is recommended that the City Houston for the years 2013 thro	Council pass an ordinance add	ppting an	annexation	plan	for the	City of
Amount and Source of Funding:				Fins	nce Bu	dget:
 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that a municipality identify areas the municipality intends to annex during the following three years in an annexation plan. Through adoption of the plan, the City makes public its intent regarding annexation of property within the next three years. This proposed plan makes the following declarations: The City of Houston does not propose to annex any territory for general purposes other than what is indicated below, except that it will consider the annexation of territory if requested by property owners. The City will continue to consider Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPAs) with utility districts within the City's ETJ. For the years 2013–2015, the City of Houston proposes to annex for general purposes two areas located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, save and except those properties that have entered into valid and binding Industrial District agreements. Area one is located east of the city limit line and west of the San Jacinto River and is generally identified as the San Jancinto River Industrial District. Area two is located just north of the Navigation District, as defined by the City of Houston Ordinance dated April 13, 1913 (B3, P327), and is generally identified as the Jacintoport Industrial District. 						
cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorne Andy Icken, Chief Developn Sameera Mahendru, Assista Anna Russell, City Secretar	nent Officer ant City Attorney					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	rizati	on:	

City of Houston Annexation Plan 2013 – 2015

Introduction

In the State of Texas, the Local Government Code defines a city's rights and responsibilities regarding properties within its boundaries and the area immediately surrounding its boundaries (called extraterritorial jurisdiction). This Code is where cities are given authority to change their boundaries either by annexation or disannexation.

Houston's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) is essentially a five-mile band around the City's general-purpose boundaries, with the exception of instances when that band intersects another municipality or it's ETJ. Within its ETJ, Houston has limited regulatory authority. Two notable examples are the imposition of Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, a chapter relating to the development and subdivision of land, and the City's authority to consent to the creation and expansion of other governmental entities such as municipal utility districts (often referred to as MUDs).

Annexation is the other key authority a city has within its ETJ. Recent sessions of the Legislature have modified and expanded the manner in which Houston may annex property. The different types include:

General Purpose annexation: This type of annexation is the most commonly known. All of Houston's historically significant annexations have occurred in this manner. For general-purpose annexation, a city must meet a strenuous public notification requirement. Upon annexation, all affected property becomes part of the general-purpose boundaries and is effectively subject to all regulations, taxes and services provided by the City. Residents within this property are residents of the City of Houston and have all the rights and responsibilities afforded thereby. Property considered for general-purpose annexation must be included in a City's annexation plan at least three years prior to the annexation. One instance where the three-year requirement is waived is if the property owner requests annexation.

Limited Purpose annexation: This type of annexation, authorized in the 1999 Legislature, may be conducted as part of a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with a utility district. It carries less stringent public notice requirements. The annexation typically includes commercial property only. Property (ad valorem) taxes are not levied on properties included in this type of annexation, but the City may levy a sales tax on retail sales conducted in the area. Properties annexed as part of a SPA do not carry the three-year requirement.

The SPA identifies which regulations and services, if any, are imposed in the area annexed. It also identifies the amount of sales tax to be levied and how much, if any, will be shared with the district. Finally, the SPA identifies the length of the agreement and the City's options for when and if the City might make the property subject to general-purpose annexation.

The Annexation Plan

For the years 2013–2015, the City of Houston proposes to annex for general purposes two areas made up of certain territory located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, save and except those properties that have entered into valid and binding Industrial District agreements. Area one is located east of the city limit line and west of the San Jacinto River and is generally identified as the San Jancinto River Industrial District. Area two is located just north of the Navigation District, as defined by the City of Houston Ordinance dated April 13, 1913 (B3, P327), and is generally identified as the Jacintoport Industrial District. Both areas are more fully described in Exhibit A of this document.

In addition, the City will consider the annexation of territory if requested by property owners and will continue to consider SPAs with utility districts within the City's ETJ.



Major Streets

Freeways

Navigation District

City of Houston

Annexation Territory

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Tel mayor the only obsticutly Regulation of Coolden	- ACTION		
SUBJECT: FY2008 Port Security Grant Program - Marine Firefigl	hting Training	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	Origination Date: 3/12/2013	Agenda MAR	Date 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affe		, н, і
For additional information contact: Cheryl Murray Asst. Chief Beda Kent Phone: 832-393-0929 832-394-6748	Prior authorizing Co	uncil acti	ions:
RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an ordinance authorizing execution of a Sub-Factorian County to accept \$424,500 in FY2008 Port Security Grant Propand the Interlocal Agreement with Texas Engineering Extensions in the amount of \$310,000 for the Houston Fire Department	ogram funding; ension Service (TEEX) for		
FUNDING: Grant Award: \$424,500 Source: Harris County (pass- Expenditure: \$310,000 Source: 2008 Port Security G	-through from DHS) Grant Program (Fund 5030))	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BACKGROUND

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to strengthen critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is one such DHS initiative that specifically supports port-wide risk management and mitigation, enhanced domain awareness, and resumption of trade (i.e., business continuity) planning. Harris County serves as the PSGP fiscal agent for the Houston-Galveston Port Area for all awards prior to federal fiscal year 2012. Beginning in FY2013, DHS began making awards directly to subrecipients with no intermediate fiscal agent.

MARINE FIREFIGHTING GRANT AWARD AND MATCH WAIVER

The proposed ordinance authorizes the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with Harris County to accept FY2008 PSGP funds for marine firefighting training for the Houston Fire Department (HFD). HFD fills a vital role, providing emergency services to all areas of the Port of Houston and, through mutual aid agreements, the entire Ship Channel. The grant was awarded to allow the department to enhance the knowledge and capabilities of the personnel most likely to respond to a fire aboard a ship.

This grant program usually requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government provides \$3 for each \$1 that locals contribute to a project. When Houston applied for this grant in 2008, the Fire Department had budgeted funds necessary to meet the match requirement. By the time the grant was awarded in 2011, these funds were no longer available to meet our match obligation, but DHS had instituted a new process for jurisdictions to request waivers of the match requirement. Houston submitted a match waiver request in 2012, and in late February 2013, the match waiver was approved by DHS.

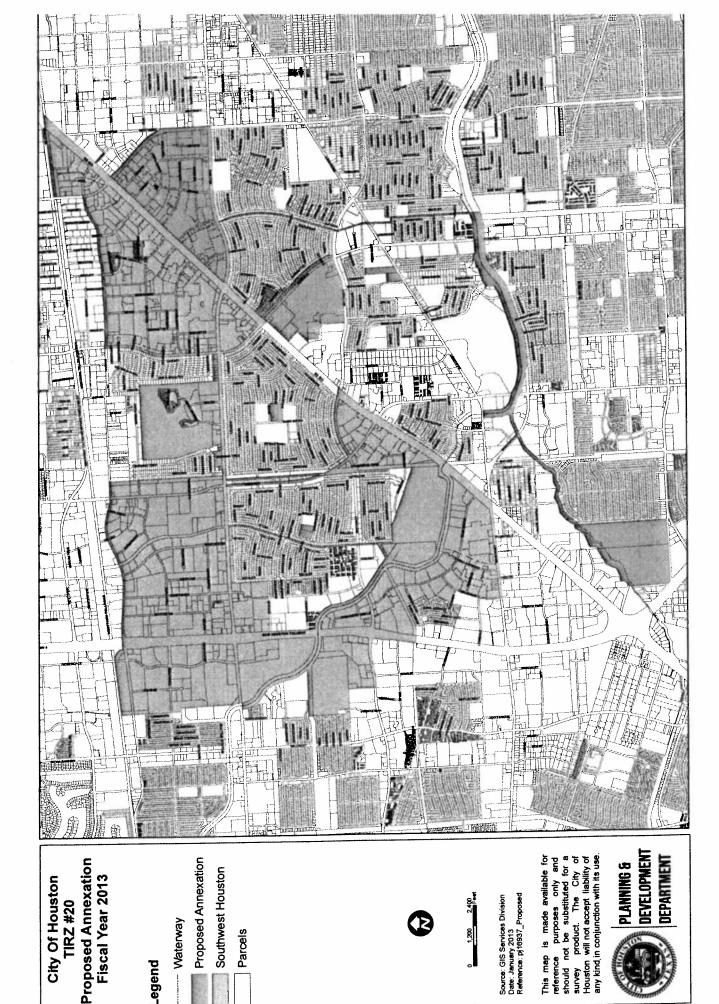
PROPOSED TRAINING

DHS has approved our plan to provide marine firefighting training to approximately 250 land-based firefighters from the districts most likely to be involved in a response to the Ship Channel. The proposed purchase will allow HFD to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) for this training. TEEX personnel will come to Houston in early April and teach the initial eight classroom hours of the course at HFD's Val Jahnke Training Facility. Roughly eight sessions will be required to cover all impacted districts and shifts. In May, the second eight hours of training will be conducted at the Brayton Fire Training Field in College Station and will involve scenario-based, live fire exercises so firefighters can immediately apply the knowledge and skills gained through the course. TEEX will also provide transportation to and from College Station. The balance of the grant funds will be used as needed to maintain minimum staffing levels while personnel are in College Station.

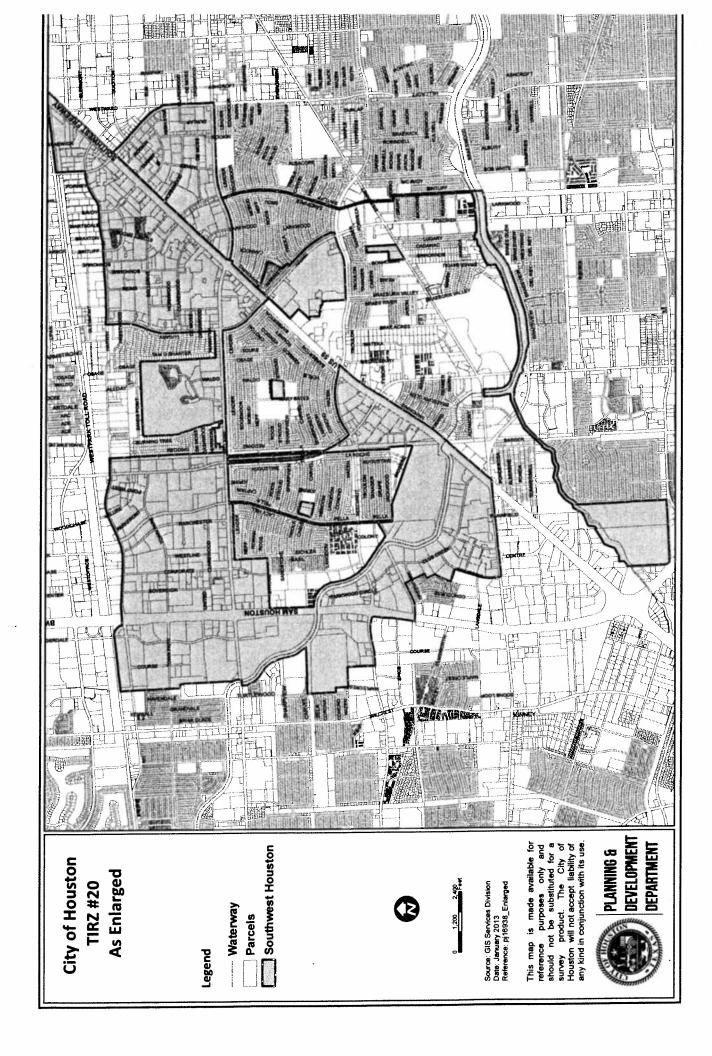
	REQUIRED A	AUTHORIZATION
Other Authorization:	Fire:	Mil Defaxel

Houston and the Greater Houst	g and authorizing an agreement on Partnership, Inc.	between the City of	Category #	Page 1 of 1	AGENDA ITEM
FROM (DEPARTMENT OR OTHER Mayor's Office	POINT OF ORIGIN):	ORIGINATION 3/12/201		AGENDA 3/20/201	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	ELOPMENT OFFICER	COUNCIL DIS	TRICT AFFECTED	:	
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION C GWENDOLYN TILLOTSON 832-393-0937	ONTACT:	DATE AND IDE	NTIFICATION O	F PRIOR AUTI	HORIZING
RECOMMENDATION: Approvious Houston Partnership, Inc.	e an ordinance authorizing a	n agreement betw	een the City	of Houston	and the Greater
AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF Full Initial Allocation: FY13 - \$376 Out Years - \$752,250.00	5,125.00	0) (FUNDED BY HOTEL	Occupancy Tax	ONLY)	PART (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979) - 1 (1979)
Maximum Contract Amount:	\$1,128,375.00 				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATIONS: In System ("HAS") had a joint and equinew air services to the City of Houst for each of CEFD and HAS, resulting request for action pertains to the ren	ally funded contract with the Grea on and other specified services. In ng in a contract between the CEF	ter Houston Partnersh n 2011, this contract w D and the GHP and	ip (the "GHP")to as separated int	promote eco	nomic developmen ally defined service
As the CEFD has since been separal Houston Chief Development Office effective January 1, 2013, with the cCDO requested a 90 extension from effective through the earlier of the cubiect agreement is equal to last ye	 r, who recommends that City Co ption to renew for two successive m the December 31, 2012 termin contract renewal date or March 31, 	uncil approve a one- one-year terms at the nation date on the 20	year agreement request of the C 12 contract. Th	between the DO. On Dece extension v	City and the GHI ember 20, 2012, th was granted and i
GHP has worked since 1991 to pro- economic prosperity. GHP's Econor and corporations to look to Houstor provide various professional service activities, plus the direct effect of p promote and encourage tourism for t	mic Development Division, that,ind for both expansions and relocati es to further augment the City's ublicizing and promoting Houston	cludes its Internationa ons to increase inves economic developme in GHP publications	Business group tment efforts an ent efforts. The websites and o	o, works to so d job creation collateral imp other commun	licit site consultant in Houston and to pact of these GHI lications media, wi
The GHP will continue to make its re Houston Convention and Visitors Bu demographic data, which are used as meeting and sports related groups the	reau to facilitate the creation of p s sales and marketing tools to sell	rofessional, sophistica the benefits and capa	ited marketing re bilities of the City	eports that inc to various co	lude economic and
The modified scope of services emp are more efficiently supported and er add constructive input to GHP's mark the many capital intensive projects be	ndorsed by GHP actions. In partic keting campaigns, web and promo	ular, we have expand tional material that is	ed the media se expected to enh	ction, which a ance the City'	llows for the City to s ability to highligh
			D		
The GHP actively participates and c promote minority businesses in the l Business Enterprise programs as des goal and compliance will be monitored	Houston area. This effort will con cribed in Chapter 15, Article V of t	itinue under the agree he City's Code of Ordi	ement to support	the City's Mi	inority and Women
promote minority businesses in the Business Enterprise programs as des	Houston area. This effort will concribed in Chapter 15, Article V of the by Office of Business Opportunition with the City's 'Pay or Play'	itinue under the agree he City's Code of Ordi les. ordinance regarding	ement to support nances. This co nealth benefits fo	the City's Mintract includes	inority and Women s a 15% S/MWDBE
promote minority businesses in the libusiness Enterprise programs as designal and compliance will be monitored. The proposed contract requires compliance minority is a second contract requires compliance.	Houston area. This effort will concribed in Chapter 15, Article V of the by Office of Business Opportunition with the City's 'Pay or Play'	tinue under the agree he City's Code of Ordi les. ordinance regarding les in compliance with C	ement to support nances. This co nealth benefits fo	the City's Mintract includes	inority and Women s a 15% S/MWDBE

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COL	JNCIL ACTIO	N	RCA#		
SUBJECT: Ordinance enlarging Reinvestment Zone Number Twe Zone).		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#		
FROM: (Department or other point of Andrew F. Icken	of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
Chief Development Officer	2	3-13-1	,3	MAR 2 0 2013		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	_		ricts affected:			
K Stage		F, J				
For additional information contact: Ralph De Leon Ph	one: (832) 393-0985	Action:	•	or authorizing Council		
			999-1330, 12/15/ d. No. 2000-0310,	/99, Res. No. 2000-0008, 04/19/00		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone)	•	arging the bo	oundaries of Re	investment Zone Number		
Amount of Funding: No Funding R	Required					
	ral Fund [] Grant Fund r (Specify) [X] N/A	[] Enterp	orise Fund	•		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
created by Ordinance No. 1999-1 Houston/Sharpstown area. Subse Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan on February 18, 2009 (collectively 2000-0008, on February 23, 2000 to It is recommended that approxima Highway on the north, Bray's and K the east, the area proposed to be deteriorated site improvements, def The proposed enlargement of the Z and construction of roadway and uti improvements.	equently, on April 19, 200 ("Plan") by Ordinance Nother "Plans"), and created the help implement the Plantely 860 acres be annex eegan's on the south, Sale annexed into the Zone fective sidewalk and street Zone resulting from the and	o, City Cour o. 2000-0310 I the Southw s. ed into the 2 m Houston To could be che t layout and inexation wo	ncil ("City") appr D, as amended l Pest Houston Au Zone. Generally oll Road on the s paracterized as conditions that ould allow the Zo	roved a Project Plan and by Ordinance 2009-0111, thority by Resolution No. by bounded by the US-59 west, and Bintliff Drive on an area of the City with endanger life or property, ne to facilitate the design		
Accordingly, the Administration reco	ommends that City Counci	l approve en	larging the boun	daries of the Zone.		
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Dave Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney						
	REQUIRED AUTHO	DRIZATION				
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriz	ation:		



Legend



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION		
SÜBJECT: Ordinance approving	a Second Amended	Category	Page	Agenda Item
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zo		#1	1 of <u>1</u>	# 00 A
Reinvestment Zone Number Twent	y (Southwest Houston			29/1
Zone)				A
FROM: (Department or other point Andrew F. Icken	t of origin):	Origination		Agenda Date
Chief Development Officer	•	3-13-	13	MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dist	ricts affected:	
		F, J	iloto allootoa.	
* STEEL		.,.		
For additional information contact		Date and ide	ntification of prior	authorizing
	32) 393-0985	Council Acti		· ·
	,		-1330, 12/15/99, Res.	
		02/23/00, Ord. 2009-0111, 02	No. 2000-0310, 04/19	9/00, Ord. N o.
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		2003-0111, 02	710703	
City Council adopt an ordinance app	roving a Second Amend	ded Project Pla	an and Reinvestmen	t Zone Financing
Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number				J
Amount and Source of Funding:	No Funding Required			
City created the Southwest Houston Rec by Ordinance 2009-0111 the City appropriate (collectively, "Plans"). On October 4, 20 Second Amended Project Plan and Rein The proposed Amended Plan restates to construction of public infrastructure imprupgrades, public transit improvements construction of flood remediation infra Overall, the non-educational project cost revenues are sufficient to support the provisions for the annexation of approxenable the City and the Zone to address issues in the Zone.	oved Amendments to the place the Authority approved vestment Zone Financing the goals and objectives in ovements such as roadward parks. New project and parks and parks are projects in the Amended wimately 860 additional are	e Project Plan ad amendments of Plan ("Amende included in the ay reconstruction ect categories ublic facilities are by \$100 million of Plan. In addicres into the Zinger in the project categories are by \$100 million of Plan.	and Reinvestment Zone to the Plans and trans of Plans, including public utility system include provisions for and economic develop from previous Plans ition, the Amended Fone. The proposed A	ne Financing Plansmitted a proposed consideration. Ing the design and preplacement and preplacement programs. In Projected Zone Plan also includes amended Plan will
To support the Zone's and City's efforts Second Amended Plan for the Zone.	s in this regard, the Adm	ninistration reco	mmends that City Co	ouncil approve the
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direct Anna Russell, City Secretary Dave Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Ass				
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	RIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorizatio	n:

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE

Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

January 11, 2013

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE

Part C - Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

	1
Introduction:	1
Section Two: The Part C Plan:	.2
Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone: <u>Goal 1</u> : Streets and Mobility.	.2
Goal 1: Streets and MobilityGoal 2: Drainage and Detention	
	2
parks, plazas, squares, and other appropriate recreations pedestrian bridges and hike and bike trailspedestrian bridges and hike and bike trails	
	2
Goal 4: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retait development of and secondary corridors	3
and secondary corridors	3
Goal 5: Cultural and Public Facilities Goal 6: Economic Development	
TO WE EDIANCING DI AN	3
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:	3
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN	4
A. PROJECT PLAN B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN	
Attachments:	
Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Uses	
<u>Exhibits</u>	
Exhibit 1: Parts A, B and C Plan Project Costs Exhibit 2: Net Revenue and Transfer Schedule: Original and Annexed Area – City of Houston Exhibit 3: Revenue Schedule: 1999 Original Area – City of Houston Exhibit 4: Revenue Schedule: 2013 Annexed Area - City of Houston	l

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE

SECOND AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

AMENDED JANUARY 11, 2013

Introduction:

The purpose of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan," and the Parts A, B, and C, collectively, "Plans") for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas, the Southwest Houston Zone ("Zone"), is to set forth goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the greater Sharpstown Houston area in general. The intent of the Plans is to provide for improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.

The City of Houston, Texas ("City") created the Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-1330, on December 15, 1999 in an area of the City commonly referred to as Sharpstown. The City adopted a Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 19, 2000 ("Part A Plan"). On February 18, 2009, the City approved the first Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone, by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 ("Part B Plan").

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The Part A Plan covered an estimated 2,015 acres and established goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, pedestrian environment deficiencies, declining commercial property values, and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition between old inner-city malls and newer suburban retail shopping centers. Project emphasis defined in the Part A Plan included repositioning of the Sharpstown Mall, improvements to Bellaire Boulevard, Fondren Road, Gessner Road and Corporate Drive. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure, and roadways.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan sought to further define the goals stated in the Part A Plan, including a continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, public utility system improvements, the design and construction of enhanced pedestrian environments and repositioning of the Sharpstown Mall. The Part B Plan further expanded the focus of the Zone to include provisions for assistance to additional underutilized and distressed properties, primarily located along the eastern sections of Bellaire Boulevard.

The Zone and the City desire to further amend the Plans as described below in the Part C Plan.

Section Two:

The Part C Plan: The Zone and the City now propose a second amendment to the Zone's Plans, the Part C Plan. The Part C Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the 860 acres of land added to the boundaries contemporaneously with this second amendment, and includes the areas covered by the Part A and Part B Plans. Public improvements proposed in the Part C Plan are in relationship to the goals, objectives, and project costs included in the original and amended Plans. Project costs are primarily intended for projects within the boundaries of the Zone; however, pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.002(1), if the Zone finds that it is benefitted by implementing projects in areas outside the boundaries of the Zone, the Zone may expend project costs on those projects.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.010(h), the Zone's Board of Directors can establish and administer an economic development program, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:

The improvements proposed are in relationship to the original goals of the Zone and are as follows:

Goal 1: Streets and Mobility.

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 2: Drainage and Detention.

Storm water management will be achieved through the repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 3: Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, pocket parks, regional parks, plazas, squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities including pedestrian bridges and hike and bike trails.

Public infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, regional trail systems, and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life of area neighborhoods and visitors by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

<u>Goal 4</u>: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along primary and secondary corridors.

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along primary arterials such as Bellaire, Fondren, Beechnut, Hillcroft, Harwin, and Bissonnet Corridors, and secondary roadways are of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of

base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed-use projects in the area. In particular, it is envisioned to develop Bellaire Boulevard into a key arterial, through the implementation of a program resulting in an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art, and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Goal 5: Cultural and Public Facilities.

Increasing cultural and public facilities in the Southwest Houston Zone area has emerged as an important public policy goal of the Part C Plan, along with improved infrastructure the additional fire, police and library facilities will lead to improved security and enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Goal 6: Economic Development.

In cases where existing public infrastructure is insufficient or inadequate to stimulate private investment and economic development, the Zone would seek to fund an economic development program that would directly incentivize private enterprise that affects the Zone and serve as a catalyst for other business developments. Examples of how the program would be used include funding for business development and retention, business loss mitigation in cases where large public construction projects disrupt access to and operation of businesses, economic development grants or loans to catalyze investments, and matching grants to provide leverage for other economic development funds, such as state enterprise projects, state economic development bank funds and new market tax credit allocations. In cases such as those described in this section, an appropriate economic development program would be proposed by the City and/or the Zone and approved by both the Zone and the City.

PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:

A. PROJECT PLAN

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs of the Greater Sharpstown Management District and its annual assessment revenues, a portion of which will be spent within the Zone to fund public safety, cleaning and trash removal, landscape maintenance, pedestrian lighting, streetscape amenities, planning and capital project development, retail and business development programs, and marketing and communications.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the TIRZ (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study and Finding of Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including the CDS Market Research Study titled Market and Economic Feasibility Analysis, Multi-Use Commercial Development, Proposed Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone, completed in February, 1999 and the Market and Economic Feasibility Analysis, Proposed Southwest Reinvestment Zone, prepared by CDS Market Research in May 1999 and the Transportation Improvements Bellaire/Fondren Corridor Plan completed by HNTB, February 2003. Exhibits 2 through 4 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$192,750,000. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Parts A, B and C Plans are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Notes have been issued by the Zone. Additional notes issues are anticipated. The value and timing of future note and bond issues will correlate to the debt capacity as derived from the revenue and project schedules attached hereto, and by actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The Zone will explore other financing methods as well, including developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1999 was the base year for the Zone. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 4, at least \$175,459,782 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of April 9, 2012, is \$1,572,214,631.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When the Zone was initially created by City Council on December 15, 1999, its duration was established at 30 years.

EXHIBITS

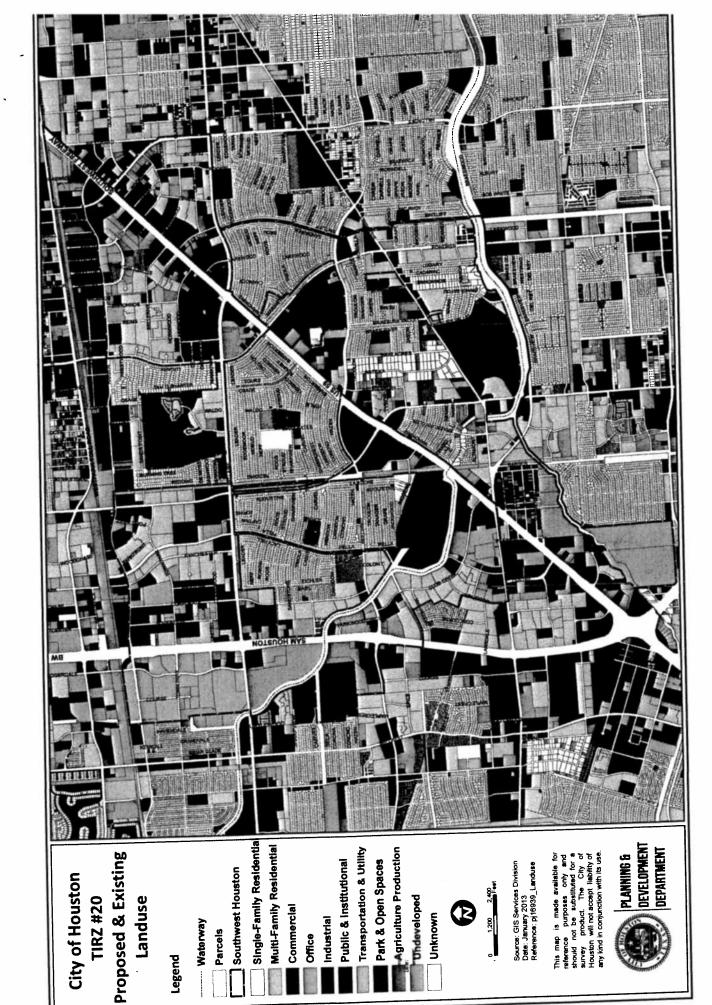


Exhibit 1: Parts A, B and C Plan Project Costs

	Andrew Company of the	The second secon					Company According to the Control of the Original Control of the Co			1	
	201 Estima	2000 Plan Estimated Costs	2009 Plan Estimated Costs		2013 Plan Estimated Costs	sts	Total Plan	င်္ဂ လိ	Costs through 06/30/12	E C	Remaining Costs
Mon-Educational Project Costs						and the same of th	er blev en en en en en en en en en en en en en			A COLUMN TO A COLU	
Infrastructure Improvements:									1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Alberton Contribution Contribut
Roadways and Street Improvements							e de la companya de l				and the second second second second
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	49	11,806,000	\$ 35,3	35,393,667 \$			65,000,000	49			33,002,729
Total Roadway and Street Improvements -	S	11,806,000	\$ 35,3	35,393,667 \$	65,000,000	\$ 000	65,000,000	s	31,997,271	\$ 3	33,002,729
Infrastructure Improvements:		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			the state of the s		to the first and the second department of the second secon			asymphism of the	consequence of the state of the
Public Utility Improvements	69	3,650,000	\$ 15,1	67,286 \$		\$ 000	25,000,000	1			11,286,884
Total Infrastructure Im provements	s	3,650,000	\$ 15,1	15,167,286 \$	25,000,000	\$ 000	25,000,000	1	13,713,116	\$ 1	11,286,884
Total Roadway and Infrastructure Improvements -	•	15,456,000	\$ 50,5	50,560,953 \$	90,000,000	\$ 000	90,000,000	s	45,710,387	\$ 4	44,289,613
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements		AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O	and make of the construction of the construction of	Colorana no mandre Constitution and Constitution of Constituti	en i depretamentale de la companya d	- Indiana contraction	The second secon				
Parks. Plazas. Hike and Bike Trails. Pedestrian Bridges	69	3,060,000	6	· •	10,000,000	\$ 000	10,000,000	s		69	10,000,000
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements -	ļ	3,060,000	s	•		\$ 000	10,000,000	s	•	\$	10,000,000
				,						gen gen gen	Control of the Contro
Storrm Water Infrastructure/Detention Basins/Reclamation Projects	69	•	69	4 Э	20,000,000	\$ 000	20,000,000	69	•	\$	20,000,000
Total Flood Remediation/Reclamation Improvements -	s	ı	\$	\$.		\$ 000	20,000,000	•	•	S	0,000,000
C. Illic Estilit In novice monte					Addition of the second of the		desirabilità del 1911 del 1918		The second secon		
Cithural & Diblic Codity Propositions	ď		<u>د</u>	5 250 000 3	\$ 5 250 000	000	5.250.000	ø	2.082.000	•	3,168,000
Parties of the property of the parties of the parti	,						E 250 000	-	1-		2 168 000
Total Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	^	•	ů,	0,000,002,0	000,002,0		9,450,000		4,004,000		3, 100,00
Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage						44	Administration of the second s	4-4	and grant changes replace above controlled to propose open per former		
Land Assembly	€9	•	€9	•	\$ 25,000,000	000	25,000,000	es O	•	8	25,000,000
Total Property Acquistion -	6	•	s	•	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 000	25,000,000	\$	•	.	25,000,000
conomic Development Programs.			A contract of military as an ex-		THE PERSON NAMED OF THE PERSON NAMED IN PASSAN		mp()_poppoppoppoppoppop	The second secon	engles des opply a companying of management and plant of the opply of	***************************************	Commission of the contract of
Economic Development Grants	4	•	€9		\$ 10,000,000		10,000,000		,		10,000,000
Total Economic Development Improvements	U 3		s.	•	\$ 10,000	\$ 000	10,000,000	\$	•	5	10,000,000
Financing Cost:	- state of the sta	on one work a number of the contract of the co	of the last of the		-	- 4	And the second s			Charles STATE Land	A COLUMN
Financing Cost	↔	22,203,050	\$ 35				30,000,000		9,1/5,/86	١	20,824,214
Total Financing Costs	s.	22,203,050	\$ 35	35,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 000	30,000,000	8	9,175,786	ر م	20,824,21
Zone Administration:	The state of the s	and a second sec			a lapandese (i pendagaga				100,000	•	460
Administration Costs	s	970,000		1,750,000	١		2,500,000	-	2,343,197	9 6	130,00
Total Zone Administration Costs	S	970,000	~	1,750,000	\$ 2,500,000		2,500,000		2,343,197	-	136,803
Total Other Project Costs	ا	41,689,050	\$ 92	92,560,953	\$ 192,750,000	90,	192,750,000	s	59,311,370	S	133,438,630
- 1			١		١			ŀ		ľ	000
DBO IECT DI AN TOTAL	•	CUC 000 77		20 000 000				,			

Exhibit 2: Net Revenue and Transfer Schedule Original and Annexed Area - City of Houston

4 144	\$ 10 m		Inc	re	ment Revenue					N	et Revenue
Tax Year (1)	Original Area		Annexed Area		l IOIAI I		City Imin Fee	Total Transfers		(Total Incremen Revenue less Total Transfers	
2012	\$	4,890,420	\$		\$ 4,890,420	\$	244,521	\$	244,521	\$	4,645,899
2013	\$	5,367,440	\$	_	\$ 5,367,440	\$	268,372	\$	268,372	\$	5,099,068
2014	\$	5,868,310	\$	-	\$ 5,868,310	\$	293,416	\$	293,416	\$	5,574,895
2015	\$	6,394,225	\$	_	\$ 6,394,225	\$	319,711	\$	319,711	\$	6,074,513
2016	\$	6,946,435	\$	-	\$ 6,946,435	\$	347,322	\$	347,322	\$	6,599,113
2017	\$	7,526,255	\$	_	\$ 7,526,255	\$	376,313	\$	376,313	\$	7,149,942
2018	\$	8,135,067	\$	_	\$ 8,135,067	\$	406,753	\$	406,753	\$	7,728,31
2019	\$	8,774,319	\$	_	\$ 8,774,319	\$	438,716	\$	438,716	\$	8,335,603
2020	\$	9,445,533	\$	_	\$ 9,445,533		472,277	\$	472,277	\$	8,973,25
2021	\$	10,150,309		-	\$ 10,150,309	\$	507,515	\$	507,515	\$	9,642,79
2022	\$	10,890,323	Ч.		\$ 10,890,323	\$	544,516	\$	544,516	\$	10,345,80
2023	\$	11,667,338			\$ 11,667,338	\$	583,367	\$	583,367	\$	11,083,97
2024	\$	12,483,203	24.1	_	\$ 12,483,203	\$	624,160	\$	624,160	\$	11,859,04
2025	\$	13,339,862			\$ 13,339,862		666,993	\$	666,993	\$	12,672,869
2026	\$	14,239,354		_	\$ 14,239,354	\$	711,968	\$	711,968	\$	13,527,38
2027	\$	15,183,821	1	_	\$ 15,183,821	\$	759,191	\$	759,191	\$	14,424,63
2028	\$	16,175,510		-	\$ 16,175,510		808,776	\$	808,776	\$	15,366,73
2029	\$	17,216,785		_	\$ 17,216,785		860,839	\$	860,839	\$	16,355,94
	\$	184,694,507		\ \ \ -	\$184,694,507	\$	9,234,725	\$	9,234,725	\$	175,459,78
Notes:	macree ()			water reduction							

⁽¹⁾ Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone Number 20 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

⁽²⁾ Base Year is Tax Year 2012. Tax Years 2012 to 2029 increase at an annual rate of 5%

⁽³⁾ Tax Year 2012 Uncertified Property Values based on HawesHillCalderon Report dated August 15, 2012

⁽⁴⁾ Collection Rate for Tax Year 2012 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%

Exhibit 3: Revenue Schedule: 1999 Original Area - City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
	\$ 766,295,210	\$ 1,572,214,631	\$ 805,919,421	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,890,420
2012			\$ 884,530,153	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,367,440
2013			\$ 967,071,421	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,868,310
2014	\$ 766,295,210	_	\$ 1,053,739,752	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,394,225
2015	\$ 766,295,210		\$ 1,144,741,500	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,946,435
2016	\$ 766,295,210		\$ 1,240,293,336	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,526,255
2017	\$ 766,295,210		\$ 1,340,622,763	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,135,067
2018	\$ 766,295,210		\$ 1,445,968,662	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,774,319
2019	\$ 766,295,210			95.00%	0.63875	T
2020	\$ 766,295,210			95.00%		
2021	\$ 766,295,210			95.00%		
2022	\$ 766,295,210		1	95.00%		
2023	\$ 766,295,210			95.00%		
2024	\$ 766,295,210		1			
2025	\$ 766,295,210		1	1	1	
2026	\$ 766,295,210	\$ 3,112,877,429		1		
2027	\$ 766,295,210	\$ 3,268,521,300		1	1	1
2028	\$ 766,295,210	\$ 3,431,947,365				
2029	\$ 766,295,210	\$ 3,603,544,734		1	0.6387	
	\$ 13,793,313,786	\$ 44,230,146,789	\$ 30,436,833,009	<u> </u>		\$ 184,694,50
				1		
Notes:			- 20 is scheduled to	i.,		

- (1) Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone Number 20 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2012. Tax Years 2012 to 2029 increast at annual rate of 5%
- (3) Tax Year 2012 Uncertified Property Values based on Hawes Hill Calderon Report dated August 15, 2012
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2012 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%

Exhibit 4: Revenue Schedule: 2013 Annexed Area - City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Ва	ase Value (2)	Pro	ojected Value (3)	А р	Captured praised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2012	\$	226,758,612	\$	226,758,612	\$	***	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2013	\$	226,758,612	\$	238,096,543	\$	11,337,931	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$	226,758,612	\$	250,001,370	\$	23,242,758	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$	226,758,612	\$	262,501,438	\$	35,742,826	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$	226,758,612	\$	275,626,510	\$	48,867,898	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
	\$	226,758,612	\$	289,407,836	\$	62,649,224	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017 2018	\$	226,758,612	\$	303,878,227	\$	77,119,615	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$	226,758,612	\$	319,072,139	\$	92,313,527	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
	\$	226,758,612	\$	335,025,746	\$	108,267,134	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020 2021	\$	226,758,612	\$	351,777,033	\$	125,018,421	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
	\$	226,758,612	\$	369,365,885	\$	142,607,273	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	 	226,758,612	\$	387,834,179	\$	161,075,567	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$	226,758,612		407,225,888	\$	180,467,276	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	 			427,587,182	\$	200,828,570	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$	226,758,612	\$	448,966,541	\$	222,207,929	0.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$	226,758,612	\$	471,414,868	\$	244,656,256		0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$	226,758,612	\$	494,985,612	\$	268,227,000			
2028	\$	226,758,612	 ` 	519,734,892	\$	292,976,280	- 		
2029	\$	226,758,612	\$ \$	6,379,260,501	\$	2,297,605,485			\$ -
		and the second s	ΓΦ	0,379,200,301	ΙΨ.	2,201,300,100			

- (1) Southwest Houston Reinvestment Zone Number 20 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2012. Tax Years 2012 to 2029 increase at annual rate of 5%
- (3) Tax Year 2012 Uncertified Property Values based on Hawes Hill Calderon Report dated August 15, 2012
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2012 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%
- (5) The City of Houston participates in the 2012 Annexed Area at 0% of the City Tax rate.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	CTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA#	
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an economic development agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and Houston Baptist University DBA Beechnut Street, Inc. pursuant to	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code. FROM: (Department of other point of origin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer – Mayor's Office	3/12/2013		3/20/2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distr	ricts affected:	
L CK		ct J – Councilme	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937	Council Action Ordinance No.	o. 99-674, dated	6/30/99
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance approving an economic among the City of Houston, Texas ("City"), the Southwest Houston Redev Baptist University DBA Beechnut Street Inc. ("Developer") pursuant to Ch	eionieni Auur	Diff () and only	Cilia i i caratti.
Amount of Funding:			(2)
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterpri	se Fund []O	ther (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Texas L mechanism that municipalities could use to grant or loan public Subsequently, by Ordinance 99-674, the City established the City of Houto the provisions of Chapter 380 of the Code, and adopted criteria for Chadditional tool to encourage development in targeted areas to fulfill a commercial retail to an area resulting in a positive economic impact.	iston Chapter 3 apter 380 assis critical need to	880 loan/grant prostance to provide attract tourism	ogram, pursuant the City with an commerce and
The Administration proposes to offer financial incentives to Developer, University. The incentive is calculated upon the incremental increases i ("Incentives") to the area benefitted by the public improvements ("Fagreement among the City, the Authority and the Developer. The Authority and the projects to be completed, manage the project activity, review City and reimburse the Developer according to the Agreement terms.	Property"), throprity will serve wand approve	ugh an econor in an administra invoices, receiv	nic development tive capacity and e funds from the
The Developer intends to develop a hotel and conference center, a 5,00 office buildings and public use tennis court facilities (the "Project") am approximately \$160 million in ad valorem tax value to the Propert improvements including a detention lake and utilities, public streets and later the conference center, a 5,00 office buildings and public streets and later the conference center, a 5,00 office buildings and public streets and later the conference center, a 5,00 office buildings and public use tennis court facilities (the "Project") are approximately \$160 million in ad valorem tax value to the Propert improvements including a detention lake and utilities, public streets and later the conference center, a 5,00 office buildings and public use tennis court facilities (the "Project") are approximately \$160 million in ad valorem tax value to the Propert improvements including a detention lake and utilities, public streets and later the conference center (the conference center) and the conference center (the conference center) and the conference center (the conference center) and the conference center (the conference center) and the conference center (the conference center) are conference center (the conference center).	y. The Deve andscaping imp	eloper will also provements to se	construct public erve the Project.
The Incentives will be based solely upon 75% of increases in the City's p the property tax base year of January 1, 2013. Reimbursement (Reimbursement Date), and will terminate upon the earlier of (i) the full rethe maximum reimbursement amount established by the Agreement, or Incentives will reimburse the Developer for certain public infrastructure \$4,430,000.	eimbursement (of the lesser of the	ne actual costs or ement Date. The
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ΓΙΟΝ		

Other Authorization:

Finance Director:



Other Authorization:

HCD13-41

TO: Mayor via City Secretary R	EQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			
SUBJECT: An ordinance approving Subs	tantial Amendments	in the total amount of	Category #	Page	Agenda Item
\$352 819 51 to the Community Develope	nent Block Grant Pro	ojected Use of Funds		1 of 2	# .
Budgets for the 2003, 2004, and 2008 Ani	nual Action Plans to	provide funds to Shifa			
Healthcare and Community Services USA	Inc. for the acquisition	on and construction of			30
a property				A	2-4-
FROM:			nation Date	Agenda	
Neal Rackleff, Director			12/10/12	MAR	2 0 2013
Housing and Community Development De	partment				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE!		Coun	cil District affe		
KTILLER WAY			Di	strict K	
For additional-information contact: Bren	nda Scott	Date	and identificat	ion of pri	or authorizing
713	-868-8484		cil action: Var		_
				ol of on o	rdinanco
RECOMMENDATION: The Housing and C	Community Developm	nent Department recor	nmenas approv	at Or all Or	Rudgets for the
approving Substantial Amendments in the	total amount of \$352	,819.51 to the CDBG	Projected USE C	vices USA	Inc for the
2003, 2004, and 2008 Annual Action Plans	s to provide funds to	Shifa Healthcare and	Johnmunity Ser	nces our	t, inc. for the
acquisition and construction of a property				Finance	Budget:
Amount of Funding:	NIDING DECUIDED			rillalice	buuget.
NO FU	JNDING REQUIRED				
SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General	Fund [X]	Grant Fund [Enterprise Fi	und	[] Other
			(000)		
Comm	iunity Development	Block Grant (Fund	,000)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				***************************************	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION.					
In accordance with HUD regulations and t	he Citizen's Particina	ation Plan (CPP), the	City is required	to amend	components of
its Consolidated Plan/Action Plan when (ne Onizen ar aradipe 1) an activity is adde	ed (2) an activity is o	eleted: (3) a ch	nange in t	the scope of an
activity or reallocation of funds increases of	or docrosses the bud	get of an activity by m	ore than twenty	-five (25%	6) of the original
budget; or (4) when there is a change in	the purpose location	s scope or heneficial	ies of an activi	ty or whe	en a priority has
budget; or (4) when there is a change in	the purpose, location	n, scope, or beneficial	ics of all delivi	.,, 0	
changed. These Substantial Amendments	are inggered by item	115 1-4.			
Therefore, the Housing and Community	, Davelonment Den	artment recommends	s approval of	an ordina	ance approving
Substantial Amendments in the total amount	int of \$352 810 51 to	the Community Dev	elopment Block	Grant (C	DBG) Projected
Use of Funds Budgets for the 2003, 20	1111 Ol \$332,019.31 K	ual Action Plans to	provide funds	to Shifa	Healthcare and
Community Services USA, Inc. for the a	conjection and const	ruction of a property	located on	Westpl	ace Drive. The
Unallocated Neighborhood Facilities bud	act lines contain ful	nds from previous N	eighborhood Fa	acility pro	iects that were
Unallocated Neighborhood Facilities bud	get lines contain for	ildo ilolli pioviodo iv	0.9		
completed under budget.					
The proposed Substantial Amendments ar	e as follows:				
The proposed Substantial Amendments ar	C 45 10110110.				
Activity		Decrease/Delete		<u>Add</u>	
The 2003 CDBG Budget is amended as	follows:				
Unallocated Neighborhood Facilities		(-\$167,349.39)			
Shifa Healthcare and Community Services	USA Inc.	(• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		\$167,34	49.39
Silia Healthcare and Community Convices	00/1, 1110.				
The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as	follows:				
Unallocated Neighborhood Facilities	•	(-\$120,667.63)			
Shifa Healthcare and Community Services	USA Inc.	, , ,		\$120,66	67.63
Silila Meanificate and Community Corvices	- C C , , ,				
The 2008 CDBG Budget is amended as	follows:				
Unallocated Neighborhood Facilities		(-\$64,802.49)			
Shifa Healthcare and Community Services	USA, Inc.	,		\$64,80	2.49
Gina realitions and definitions, contract					
			Total	\$352,8	119.51
·	REQUIRED AU	THORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization		Other Authori	zation:	
rmance Director.	Chief Audiorizado		=		

Date 12/10/12	ordinance approving Sub the CDBG Projected Use Action Plans to provide fu	unity Development Departi stantial Amendments in the of Funds Budgets for the ends to Shifa Healthcare an astruction of a property local	ne total amount of \$35 ne 2003, 2004, and 20 nd Community Service	2,819.51 to 008 Annual s USA, Inc.	Originators Initials	Page 2 of 2
ICDD publis	shed a 30-day public nótice	in the Houston Chronicle	on Tuesday, Decembe	er 11, 2012. No	comments we	ere
	as presented to the Housing		nt and Growth Committ	ee on January	15, 2013. Th	erefore
c: City Sec Legal D Mayor's	epartment					
					·	

		HC	D13	
REQUEST FOR COUNTY	NCIL ACTION	Category #	Page	Agenda Item
		Category "	1 of 3	#
3: Mayor via City Season Substantial Amendments BJECT: An ordinance approving Substantial Amendments 900,000 in Community Development Block Grant funds ur 1900,000 in Community Development Block Grant funds ur 1905, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 200	nder Projected Use of			3/
BJEC1: An ordination approximate approxima	J6, 2007, 2000, 2000	'		Date
0, 2011 and 2012 Annual Action Plans.	Orig		Agenda	
OM :		2/4/2013	MAR 2	0 2013
using and Community Development	Cou	ncil District aff	N/A	
DECTOR'S SIGNATURE // // // // //				outhorizing
	Date	and identifica	tion of pr	or authorizing
r additional information contact: Brenda Scott 713-968-8484	10	mail action: Va	arious	
713-968-8484 COMMENDATION: The Housing and Community Develope Substantial Amendments in the total amount of \$7	- Deportment	recommends	approval	of an ordinance
The Housing and Community Deve	elopment Department	ity Developmer	it Block G	rant tunds under
proving Substantial Amendments in the total amount of \$7 ojected Use of Funds Budgets for 1995, 2000, 2001, 200	7,900,000 in Comma	2007, 2008, 20	009, 2010	2011 and 2012
proving Substantial Affections Budgets for 1995, 2000, 2001, 200	12, 2004, 2005, 2005			- Dudget
diected use of Funds 2009			Financ	e Budger.
nnual Action Plans. nount of Funding: NO FUNDING REQUIRE	:n			
] Enterprise	Fund	[] Other
TOTAL STRUMBING [] General Fund [X]	Grant Fund			
OURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [7] Community Developme	nt Block Grant (Fun	d 5000)		
Community Developme				
TION				i. at ita
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:	Abo C	ty is required t	o amend	components of its
Citizen's Participation Plan (CP	P) regulations, the C	in the scope of	an activity	or reallocation of
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: n accordance with HUD's Citizen's Participation Plan (CP) consolidated Plan/Action Plan, for a variety of reasons, including accordance or decreases the budget of an activity by more	uding when a change	iginal hudget.		
unds increases or decreases the budget of an arman			Air vition of m	rainate in Order 10
	latad n	ciects to other o	3C((A)(()e2\h	rojects in order as
uto funde rema	aining off completes a	ojects to other	activities/b	rojects in order in
uto funde rema	aining off completes a	ojects to other	activities/p	TOJECIS III OTUS
Inds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by mounds increases.	are proposed:	-,	<u>li</u>	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remanders and the following reallocations and the following reallocations are neet current funding requests. The following reallocations are	aining off completes a	-,	<u>l</u>	TOJECIS III OTO ST
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	Decrease/Dele	-,	<u>11</u>	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	are proposed:	-,	<u>11</u>	TOJECIS III OTO STA
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs	Decrease/Dele	-,	<u>11</u>	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega	Decrease/Deleters (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>1</u> 1	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega	Decrease/Deleters (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>1</u> 1	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega	Decrease/Dele	-,	<u>1</u> 1	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library	Decrease/Deleters (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>1</u> 1	ncrease/Add
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep	Decrease/Deleta (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 55,400.00
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep	Decrease/Deleters (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add s5,400.00 \$459,776.93
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep	Decrease/Deleta (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 55,400.00
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep	Decrease/Deleta (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add s5,400.00
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements	Decrease/Deleta (-\$5,400.00)	-,	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add s5,400.00
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The second current funding requests amended as follows: The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,40,0.00) (-\$459,776.93)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The second current funding requests amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	Decrease/Deleta (-\$5,400.00)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add s5,400.00 \$459,776.93
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second current funding requests. The second current funding requests amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,40,0.00) (-\$459,776.93)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,40,0.00) (-\$459,776.93)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaineet current funding requests. The following reallocations at Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 35,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,40,0.00) (-\$459,776.93)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Other Department Administration	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 35,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations at the following reallocations: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 55,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Other Department Administration	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 55,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remained current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Other Department Administration	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 35,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaneet current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second of the second	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,40,0.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49) (-\$340,891.19	<u>e</u>	9	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19 \$178.17
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaneet current funding requests. The following reallocations a Activity The 1995 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Housing Assistance Programs Bering Omega The 2000 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities Renovations/Branch Library Victory Prep The 2001 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Neighborhood Facilities/Library Improvements Victory Prep Bering Omega The 2002 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: DeLuxe Theater Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation The 2004 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: Other Department Administration Bering Omega	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49) (-\$178.17)	<u>e</u>	9	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19 \$178.17
These amendments are necessary to reallocate funds remaneet current funding requests. The following reallocations at the second of the second	Decrease/Deleter (-\$5,400.00) (-\$459,776.93) (-\$47,180.49) (-\$178.17)	<u>e</u>	<u>u</u>	ncrease/Add 65,400.00 \$459,776.93 \$40,223.07 \$6,957.42 \$340,891.19 \$178.17

ate 2/4/2013	An ordinance approving Substantial Amendments Community Development Block Grant funds unde for 1995, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2006, 20	in the total amount of \$7,900,00 Pr Projected Use of Funds Budge 007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and	Originators Page Initials 2 of 3
	2012 Annual Action Plans.		Increase/Add
		<u>Decrease/Delete</u>	1110
he 2005 C	DBG Budget is amended as follows: eater Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation	(-\$421,739.81)	\$421,739.81
Multitamily	Acquisitorii fallows:		
Workout M Housing As	CDBG Budget is amended as follows: ulti-Family Project ssistance Programs RK Improvements ood Facilities Improvements lega	(-\$24,395.00) (-\$22,440.67) (-\$39,508.04) (-\$0.60)	\$86,344.31
	CDBG Budget is amended as follows: lood Facilities Improvements	(-\$793.03)	\$793.03
The 2008 DeLuxe T Bering Or	CDBG Budget is amended as follows: heater nega	(-\$297,442.71)	\$297,442.71
The 2009 Planning Bering O	CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	(-\$129.76)	\$129.76
The 2010 SEHAH Shifa Ce Other De Code En Planning Public Fi – Unall Bering C	nter epartments Administration forcement acilities and Improvements (Community Facilities) ocated Omega iic Assistance Development Programs	(-\$75,000.00) (-\$200,000.00) (-\$99.40) (-\$792.07) (-\$1,421.31) (-\$2,241,286.75)	\$518,599.53 \$2,000,000.00
	I1 CDBG Budget is amended as follows: orhood Facilities (Private/Public)	(-\$184,155.07)	\$184,155.07
Bering (Retrofit	Omega ting for Accessibility ey's Safe Place mily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation	(-\$537,369.00)	\$300,000.00 \$237,369.00
The 20	12 CDBG Budget is amended as follows:	(-\$2,000,000.00)	. \$2,000,000.00
Neighb	mily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/Relocation	(-\$1,000,000.00)	\$1,000,000.00
Retrofi	tting for Accessibility Irey's Safe Place		\$7,900,000.00

Date 2/4/2013	An ordinance approving Substantial Amendments in the total amount of \$7,900,000 in Community Development Block Grant funds under Projected Use of Funds Budgets for 1995, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 Annual Action Plans.	Originators Initials	Page 3 of 3
Saturday, Fe	g and Community Development Department published a 30-day public notice in the Houst ebruary 2, 2013. No comments were received. as presented to the Housing, Sustainable Development and Growth Committee on February		
NR/VC/BS			
cc: City Se Legal I Mayor's	Department		

ro: Mayor via City Secretary R		CI/ANJ		
	EQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	Category	Page	Agenda Item
SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance allowing the H	E DIVISION IGNOWS	#	1 of 1	# 32)
Houston Police Department Bicycle Iriit	lative	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
FROM: (Department or other point of or	gin):	3/13		MAR 2 0 2013
Houston Police Department		,	<u> </u>	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dis	tricts affecte	ea:
			All	
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Po		Date and id	entification	of prior authorizing
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CEO and Deputy Director 713-308-17	70/2/12/17	Council Ac	tion:	
CFO and Dopaty The		ultin one	a outborizin	a application for and
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Department recom	mends City Council approve	e an ordinand riminal Justic	ce Division t	o fund the Houston
l acceptance of grant tungs unrough the	Office of the Governor's C	I III III I CI CUCI.		
Police Department Bicycle Initiative.			Finance	Budget:
Amount of Funding: Grant Revenue		as Division:		!
Houston Police Department Bicycle In	itiative from the Criminal Justi	Ce Division.		
\$57,899.40	und [X] Grant Fund [] E	nterprise Fui	nd [] Other	r (Specify)
Criminal Justice Division/Amount Req	uested: \$57,899.40			
THE CITIC EVEL ANATION:				_
The Office of the Governor's Crimi implementing crime victim assistance application with the Criminal Justice D Bicycle Initiative. City Council approve	programa		- tha Halleta	n Police Devailance
does not require a City cash or in-kind	ar or are gree			
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant winonfunctional bicycles.	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	d match.	the citizens o	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	cle Patrol program benefits in community, parks, malls, ill allow the Bicycle Patrol	the citizens of shopping ce to purchase	of the City of	Houston by enabling
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant with nonfunctional bicycles.	cle Patrol program benefits in community, parks, malls, ill allow the Bicycle Patrol	the citizens of shopping ceto purchase	of the City of	Houston by enabling critical infrastructures is to replace old and
Parole Violation Warrant Initiative The Houston Police Department Bicycle officers to patrol the downtow such as the airports. This grant will	cle Patrol program benefits in community, parks, malls, ill allow the Bicycle Patrol REQUIRED AUTHORIZ Other Authorization:	the citizens of shopping ceto purchase	of the City of enters, and o 60 bicycles	Houston by enabling critical infrastructures is to replace old and

F&A 011.A Rev.12/95 7530-0100403-00 34

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	TION		I
SUBJECT:		Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approval of an ordinance allowing the	Houston Police Department	44	1 of 1	# 22
to accept the Office of National Drug	Control Policy funding for the	#	1011	
FY 2013 High Intensity Drug Traffick		Origination D	late	Agenda Date
FROM: (Department or other point of	origin):	•		•
Houston Police Department		3-13-	.15	AR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distr	cts affected:	
Mul	Miller		All	
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of	Police	D 1		rior authorizing
For additional information contact:	12/2/21/17	Council Action		ioi authorizing
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-	•			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approve the grant award for the FY 2	2013 High Intensity Drug Traff	icking Area Gr	ant	
Amount of Funding:			Finance Bud	iget:
]	otal Funding			
	\$1,483,072 Fund [X] Grant Fund [] En	tornrise Fund	[] Other (Sp	ecify)
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	rund [X] Grant rund [] En	terprise i una	[] Other (op	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
FY 2013	High Intensity Drug Traffick	ing Area Grai	<u>1t</u>	
				accept the grant
The Houston Police Department (HP award of \$1,483,072 from the Office	D) recommends that City Courses of National Prug Control F	Policy for the	Y 2013 High	Intensity Drug
award of \$1,483,072 from the Office Trafficking Area (HIDTA) Grant. This	s will represent the 23 nd year of	of funding for the	ne departmen	t.
The HIDTA initiatives consist of the	Gang and Non-Traditional C	Sang Squad, I	Houston Intell	Igence Support
Center, Houston Money Laundering Operation Control Center, Targeted	laitiativa Majar Drug Sauans I	viemanionetan	III IE II III au v	3,00p, 11a,000.0
Operation Control Center, Targeted funding will be used for salaries, o	vertime purchase of evidenc	e and informa	tion, investig	ative expenses,
Investigative travel, training, and lea	se vehicles.			
_				
This grant does not require a casl	h or in-kind match.			
		* «		
			7.00	
			a_/	
		n te		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION		
	,		r Authorizatio	on:
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:		· /TWGIIVIIMUU	
	1 / 5/5	1/12		
FRA 044 A Pou 12/05	1 010			
7530-011.4 Rev.12/95 7530-0100403-00				

REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION						
		Y	1 = 1 00	T			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance 2011-800, as			Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item			
n contract amount and to	authorize a	4					
ting services for the Hous	ston			,			
iect in the City's Contrac	t with			24			
ing. LLC				0/			
	Origination I)ate	Agenda Date				
11.11.11							
	March 12, 2013		•••				
	MAR 2 0 2			2 0 2013			
	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	1				
	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	'						
	Date and Ide	ntification of	nrior authorizi	ng			
(022) 202 00E1			prior dutilor	···B			
	Ordinance	70.11-800 on	September	14, 2011:			
Bruce Haupt Phone: (832) 393-9110			organized on July 1, 2012 with Ordinance 2012-				
	1	1, July 1, 20	12 111111 010111				
	028						
	ending Ordinance 2011-8 n contract amount and to ting services for the Hou	contract amount and to authorize a sing services for the Houston ject in the City's Contract with ing, LLC igin): Origination I March 1 Council Distr All hone: (832) 393-9051 hone: (832) 393-9110 Date and Ider Council Action Ordinance 2	ending Ordinance 2011-800, as a contract amount and to authorize a ting services for the Houston ject in the City's Contract with ing, LLC igin): Origination Date March 12, 2013 Council District(s) affected All Date and Identification of Council Action: Ordinance 2011-800 or amended on July 1, 200	ending Ordinance 2011-800, as a contract amount and to authorize a ting services for the Houston ject in the City's Contract with ing, LLC igin): Origination Date March 12, 2013 MAR 2 Council District(s) affected All Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2011-800 on September amended on July 1, 2012 with Ordin			

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance 2011-800, as amended by Ordinance 2012-629, to increase a maximum contract amount and authorize a Change Order for additional consulting services in the City's contract with Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC to include the Houston Permitting Center Improvement Project.

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Increased Contract Amount: \$392,000 – Building Inspection Fund (Fund 2301)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 14, 2011, City Council authorized a contract through Ordinance 2011-0800 between the City of Houston and Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC ("A&M") for consulting services for Citywide Accounts Receivables and Collections Improvement for the Finance Department, and appropriated \$1,147,183.65 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E Fund. Because of the Phase I rate of return, as well as the developed expertise of A&M consultants, the Contract was subsequently amended by City Council on July 1, 2012 through Ordinance 2012-629, to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,607,183.65. As of today, the contractor has been paid \$1,873,300 from the proceeds generated from the Accounts Receivable and Collections Improvement Project.

The Finance Department and A&M have signed off on a Change Order to add the Houston Permitting Center Improvement Project to the scope of services of the contract. The Finance Department recommends that City Council 1) approve the above-mentioned Change Order for additional consulting services for the Houston Permitting Center Improvement Project and 2) approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-800, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,999,183.65. We recommend extending this contract with A&M again because of their unique subject matter knowledge on City of Houston permitting and licensing developed through the original contract and demonstrated ability to assist the City in improving process effectiveness and efficiency.

The Houston Permitting Center Improvement Project plans to document, improve and create step-by-step materials for various work flows, evaluate customer load balancing and flow and propose a modified floor plan to balance customer load and improve flow, develop and implement a customer service training curriculum and formalize and streamline interdepartmental hand-offs to reduce non-compliance and optimize the time spent by customer at HPC, among other activities.

		/		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Aut	thorishtisht.	
		CHI	// \	•

3,			T D
Date:	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance 2011-800 to	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
1	Subject to Contract with	Initials	
3/12/2013	Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for the Contract with	minus	1
1	Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC for Phase II of		
	Consulting for Accounts Receivables and Collections; also		
	authorizing reimbursement of original contract cost with funds		
	generated from the contract		

The scope of work for Houston Permitting Center Improvement Project requires that the contractor work with City staff in both Finance and the HPC to perform the following activities:

Stage 1:

- Evaluate and recommend format and content for printed customer-friendly, step-by-step procedures for modifying a residence. Second action will be to deliver an on-line version of same.
- Review the current kiosk and QFlow settings used to move people within the HPC. Discuss issues with business unit and HPC reception staff. Recommend changes for consideration to improve the customer experience
- Review current customer loading in HPC and distribution across the various floors of the building.
- Review the Residential Permitting work flow process in place by Code Enforcement. Discuss opportunities for adjustments and enhancements.
- Review affidavit requirements and deliver recommended changes to affidavit ordinances for consideration by business units and the legal department.
- Compile an integrated inspectors' checklist for consideration by the business units that may deploy practice in future.
- Review the business case to demonstrate the extent of need for a collaborative look at Citywide permitting IT needs.

Stage 2:

- Recommend a customer service training curriculum incorporating existing learning practices and costeffective training specifically addressing issues with customer service and the HPC.
- Recommend changes for consideration to services locations in HPC and customer flow for consideration in future building reorganization.
- Review and recommend changes to interdepartmental hand-offs to reduce non-compliance and optimize the time spent by customer at HPC

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of work and has determined there is capacity of a 10% MWBE goal, and the vendor has agreed to make a good faith effort to achieve such participation. The original contract was awarded with a 10% goal. The contractor has been paid \$1,873,300 to date. Of this amount \$126,525.00 has been paid to MWBE sub-contractors. Based on actions they have already taken that are not currently reflected, A&M is on track to fulfill their contracted MWBE obligations and pay an additional \$192,400 to MWBE sub-contractors in Phase II.

۲		REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL ACTION		RCA#	+ 0650
- 1	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			Catagory #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
7	Subject: Approve an Appropriation Of	dinance from the Police	0	Category #	Page 1 01 1	Agenda Item
	Consolidated Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Consolidated Construction Fund for the Const	the Public Safety Radio	System			_ ^ /
	Project of Houston Information Tech	nology Services (HITS)				135
	•					
-	FROM (Department or other point of original	gin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
	Charles T. Thompson					
	Chief Information Officer		March 0	7, 2013	MAD o	0.000
	Houston Information Technology Ser	vices			PIAN Z	0 2013
4	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / 10			ict(s) affected		
S	Walls ho	m 3-7-2013	All		-i authorizir	να
(h)	For additional information contact:	(rior authorizin	'g
\cup	10111 001103	one: (832) 393-0300	Council Actio)II: .67 <i>41</i> 2011_00	54/2010-064	8/2009-
	Ph	one:	2012-0	074/2011-03 0713/20	008-0952	0,2000
1_				0/10/20	,00 000=	
ſ	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		nn non nn fra	m the Police	Consolidate	d
	Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Construction Fund (Fund 4504) for p	e appropriation of \$3,00	the Public S	afety Radio	System for H	louston
	Construction Fund (Fund 4504) for p	roject implementation in	Ture i abilo c	aroty reading	-,	
-	Information Technology Services (HI	15).				
-					Finance Budg	get
	Award Amount: \$9,000,000.00					
-	Source of Funds: \$9,000,000.00 - Po	olice Consolidated Cons	truction Fun	d (Fund 4504	1)	
1	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		·····			
	The Chief Information Officer of Hoto approve an Ordinance to appropriation of the radio system project Proposals (RFP) to replace the City's contract to Motorola, Inc. (OA# 4600)	ate \$9,000,000.00 from t implementation. In A s aging public safety rate	the Police C August 2007 dio systems.	, the City p After evalua	oublished a tions, the Cit	Request for
	In the past twelve months, the follow					
	1. Completed Site civil work (co	enstruction) at all sites				
	Completed Site civil work (cc Accepted delivery of equipments)	ent at all 48 sites.				
	2. Installed and entimized all 48	l sites				
	Completed installation of displaced in the second sec	patch consoles for Publi	c Works, Fire	e, and Police		
	5. Completed installation of mo	bile radios in all Fire app	paratus.			
	a O a marked installation of mo	hilo radios in all marked	Police venic	les.		
	7 Completed Functional & Cov	erage lesting of General	ai Governme	III Selvices	Layer (GGSL	.).
	8. Completed Functional & Cov	erage Testing of the Pu	blic Safety L	ayer.		
					013	
	The project team will be working on	the following tasks during	ig the remain	del Oil 1 2		12
	Complete the transition of Pu	ublic Safety Users onto t	he Public Sa	itety Layer b	y iviay 31, 20	13.
		tical Duildings				
	 Begin remediation of 147 Ch Complete design and begin 	installation of downtown	n tunner amp	milication sys	item for cond	iai aiia iaa.
	communications.					
	This item was presented at the Febr	uary 25, 2013 Public Sa	afety Commit	tee Meeting.		
	(CIP # X-687001-001-3-03)					
/		REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION		i	
	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:	
	•					

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	DUNCIL ACT	ON		
SUBJECT: Second Amendment Hammerly Street between Phuong Houston (Tenant)for the Women, In Department of Health and Human Se	to Lease Agreeme M. Nguyen (Landlord) fants and Children Pro	nt at 8536 and City of		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point General Services Department		Origination 多口る		Agenda	MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	2/40/13		trict affected		
For additional information contact Jacquelyn L. Nisby 832-393-802	t: 23	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2003-1178, December 3, 2003 Ordinance No. 2007-1224, October 31, 2007 d Amendment to Lease Agreement between Phuong			
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Nguyen (Landlord) and City of House Infants and Children (WIC) Program					et for the Women,
Amount and Source Of Funding:			Finance B		
Federal State Local – Pass throug					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Ge Lease Agreement with Phuong M. Street, for the Department of Health since October 1, 2003.	and Human Services	(DHHS) WIC	Program. D	HHS has	leased this space
The current amended lease term comonthly rental of \$3,000.00. The prowith two five-year renewal options at result of an early renewal by the ciextensive improvements to the lease premises for DHHS during the renormal statements.	t the current market rate ity for an additional five se space to meet the re evation, at no cost to the	e and establis e-year term, t equirements o e City.	h a new mont he landlord w of DHHS and	hly rental vill, at his will also	of \$3,500.00. As a sole cost, provide provide temporary
The amended lease term will commprovide maintenance and DHHS wi	ence on October 1, 20 [°] ill be responsible for ja	13 and expire nitorial service	on Septembe es and utilitie	er 30, 2016 s.	8. The landlord will
SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisb	y, Anna Russell and Clau	udette Manning / /			
	REQUIRED AUTHO	ORIZATION	/		JIC ID# 25 RB 148
General Services Department:	Other Authorization	- CS	Departme Services		alth and Human
Humberto Bautista, P.E.			Stephen I Director	2 Milliam	as, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Humberto Bautista, P.E. **Assistant Director**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	DUNCIL ACTION	N			
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizi and Cotchett, Pitre, & McCarthy, L associated with London Interbank (LP relating to the purs	uit of damages		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other poin Legal Department	t of origin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda 3/19/20	Date 18R 2 0 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: David M Feldman City Attorney		Council District affected:				
For additional information contac	ct:	Date and iden		prior autl	horizing	
Kelly Dowe, Director of Finance - 8	32-393-9051	Council actio	n:			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving an ag Firm and Cotchett, Pitre, & McCar financial institutions who may be lia	thy, LLP, for represent	ation of the City	in an action	to be init		
Amount and Source Of Funding Cotchett, Pitre, & McCarthy, LLP, is defendant financial institutions.						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
City seeks to retain the Mithoff Law Firm and Cotchett, Pitre, & McCarthy, LLP ("Firms") to assist the City with the investigation and prosecution of London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) litigation against financial institutions that participate in setting the LIBOR and engaged in a conspiracy to manipulate LIBOR interest rates upon which a multitude of municipal financial instruments are set, including equity investments; derivative investments such as interest rate swaps, forward purchase agreements, etc.; debt; pensions; mortgages; leases and other municipal transactions. These actions caused the City to pay artificially high rates and/or receive artificially depressed rates of returns on its financial instruments, and to incur unreasonable and excessive fees and costs.						
Such work is to be performed by Firms on a contingency fee based on the net recovery (i.e., all amounts received by the City by way of judgment settlement, or other resolution after the deduction of litigation expenses incurred by the Firms). The contingency fee will be 10.5%; however, should the case settle within less than 6 months of filing the complaint, the contingency fee will be 5.25%, and should the case settle within six to twelve months from the filing of the complaint, the fee will be 7.40%.						
No settlement or resolution of the d	ispute will be undertake	en without the ap	proval of the	City Attor	ney.	
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	RIZATION	***************************************			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization		Other Auth	orization	:	
			·			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	IL ACTION RCA#			
SUBJECT: Ordinance Authorizing Purchase of General Property	Category #	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item#38	
Insurance FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination l	Date	Agenda Date	
Tina Paez, Interim Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	March 8, 2013		MAR 2 0 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	All	ricts affected:		
For additional information contact: Tina A. Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792	Date and ide Council Acti 2012-238	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: 3-20-12; Ordinance No. 2012-238		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authorize the purchase of a General Property Insurance Policy with the	e insurance carr	riers noted below	v.	

Budget:

\$10,605,353.39 Policy Premium **Amount of Funding** 243,942.00 Contingency Premium \$10,849,295.39 Total Proposed Premium [] Grant Fund [] General Fund

[X] Other (Specify) [] Enterprise Fund

SOURCE OF FUNDING: Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council: (1) approve the proposed general property insurance policies recommended by the City's Insurance Broker of Record, John L. Wortham and Son, L.P. (Wortham); and (2) accept the individual proposals from the insurance carriers listed below that are participating in the layered property insurance program recommended by Wortham.

The solicitation and analysis of the City's property insurance program details are more fully discussed in the attached memorandum.

A Request for Proposal for General Property Insurance was issued and advertised on December 21, 2012 and December 28, 2012 for coverage effective April 1, 2013. Additionally, Wortham solicited proposals from 28 domestic and international insurance carriers of which 11 submitted proposals.

The recommended funding of \$10,849,295.39 includes premium of \$10,605,353.39 for the policy term and \$243,942.00 as contingent premium for coverage of properties added during the policy year.

No multi-year proposals were received. No individual insurance company submitted a proposal to provide coverage for the City's total property value. Therefore, Wortham structured a multi-layered property insurance policy consisting of a primary layer plus four excess layers. This is an amount included within the proposed policy premium. Terms of the proposed policy are:

Insurance Carriers: Westchester Fire Insurance Company; Lexington Insurance Company; Underwriters at Lloyds; Axis Surplus Insurance Company; Arch Specialty Insurance Company; RSUI Indemnity Company; Essex Insurance Company; Westport Insurance Corporation; Great Lakes Reinsurance (UK) PLC; Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company; Liberty Surplus Insurance Corporation.

<u>Total Premium Cost</u>: \$10,849,295.39 (\$10,605,353.39 Premium + \$243,942.00 Contingency Premium)

Rate: 10.67 cents per \$100 of insured property value

Insured Property Value: \$9,549,129,719 (Replacement Cost Basis) Insured Revenue Stream: \$389,768,218 (Actual Loss Sustained Basis)

Total Insured Value: \$9,938,897,937

Piroston:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
inance Director:			
ik.			
ate: March 8, 2013			
contents, as well as Business Interfacilities, and General Services Depoductibles: \$2,500,000 per occurs, 5000,000 minimum and \$20,000 per occurs, 5000,000 minimum and \$20,000 per occurs Limits: \$150,000,000 per occurs Limits: \$150,000,000 per occurs Limits: \$75,000,000 per occurs per	partment locations. Frence, except (1) 5% of values for flood, 000 maximum, and (2) 3% of values for 000 maximum. which \$50,000,000 may apply to Flood	ch includes flood and earthquake for build airport System, Houston First Corporation of at any location from a named storm, so windstorm losses from a named storm, Zone A (100-year flood plain). In genforced by the Federal Emergency May ges caused by Tropical Storm Allison and	subject to a subject to a
Attachment c: Waynette Chan, Chief of Sta James Koski, Deputy Chief of David Feldman, City Attorno Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc	ey		



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Correspondence

To:

Mayor Annise D. Parker

From:

Tina Paez, Interim Director

Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Date:

March 8, 2013

Subject:

2013 Property/Flood/Terrorism

Insurance Renewal

Introduction

The purpose of this memorandum is to recommend the purchase of property and terrorism insurance, describe the solicitation of proposals and provide details about the City's property insurance program and obligations to purchase this coverage. An optional quote for separate terrorism insurance is included.

The premium comparisons contained in this report (1) exclude contingency amounts contemplated for properties acquired during the policy year and (2) utilize the policy premium of \$9,683,888 for the expiring insurance program which has a \$150.0 Million loss limit.

Highlights

Recommend purchase of property/flood insurance policy for a premium of \$10,849,295.

- 1) The proposed premium of \$10,605,353 is a 9.5 % increase from the expiring policy premium of \$9,683,888. A premium increase of up to 22% was forecasted based upon insurance market fluctuations, inflation factors and the projected increased value of insured property.
- 2) The portion of the recommended premium for property/flood insurance is \$10,605,353. The portion for contingency coverage of properties added during the policy year is \$243,942.
- 3) Rate is a unit of cost. The \$10,605,353 proposed premium is calculated by multiplying the rate of 10.67 cents per \$100 of insured property value by the City's total insured property value of \$9.9 Billion. The 10.67 cent rate is a 5.2% increase from the expiring policy rate of 10.14 cents.
- 4) Insured values (property + insured revenue stream) increased by 4.1%, from \$9.56 Billion last year to the current \$9.94 Billion. This amount includes the value of properties affected by the City's regulatory obligations to insure \$9.04 Billion.
- 5) The proposed premium includes a policy loss limit of \$150.0 Million, structured in a multi-layered loss limit program.

Recommend purchase of terrorism coverage through a separate policy and contingency coverage for a premium of \$648,540.

- 1) The proposed premium includes contingent premium of \$15,000 for coverage of \$25.0 Million of new construction added during the policy year.
- 2) This item is submitted to City Council for separate action.

Mayor Annise Parker and Members of City Council 2013 Property/Flood/Terrorism Insurance Renewal March 8, 2013 Page 2 of 5

Background

The City's Insurance Broker of Record, John L. Wortham and Son, L.P. (Wortham), is assigned the task of arranging and recommending renewal of the City's property insurance program.

A Request for Proposals was issued and published in the Houston Business Journal on December 21, 2012 and December 28, 2012. The City's current policy expires on April 1, 2013.

Wortham structured a multi-layered loss limit property insurance program proposed by eleven participating insurance carriers to insure the City's \$9.94 Billion total insured property value. A layered program is common for entities with large property values and allows each insurer to minimize their exposure to risk by dividing coverage among more than one insurer. The structure of the proposed multi-layered program is consistent with the expiring program. The layered insurance program has been the only property insurance option available to the City for the past fifteen years. The proposed program consists of one primary layer, plus four excess layers.

Current Market Conditions

Catastrophes such as hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes and tsunamis have a direct affect upon the global insurance market. The largest natural catastrophe that occurred during the current policy term is Hurricane Sandy. It is estimated by commercial insurance publications such as, *Business Insurance*, that insured losses from Hurricane Sandy, are as high as \$25.0 Billion. Catastrophes of this magnitude could change underwriting risk "models" utilized by the insurance industry to develop the costs of property insurance coverage. During the term of the proposed property program, the new models may reflect increased cost on properties near the Gulf Coast. The City's proposed property program does not reflect this market change.

Current Coverage

The key factors that define a property insurance program are (a) insured value of covered property, (b) annual per occurrence loss limits, (c) type of coverage, (d) deductibles, and (e) premium rates. The City's current policy includes all real property owned and facilities leased by the City and insured revenue stream, which totaled \$9.55 Billion when the current policy was purchased.

The City's current property insurance policy has an annual term. It is a layered program with ten participating insurance carriers and an annual premium of \$9,683,888. An additional premium of \$413,185 is included as a contingency for properties added during the policy year. The premium rate for combined property and flood coverage is 10.14 cents per \$100 of insured property value. Coverage is provided in one primary and four excess layers. The policy has a \$2.5 Million deductible per occurrence for all perils except (1) flood, which has a deductible of 5% of the value of the affected property, subject to a \$5.0 Million minimum and \$20.0 Million maximum and (2) wind, which has a deductible of 3% of the value of the affected property, subject to a \$2.5 Million minimum and \$20.0 Million maximum. The policy per occurrence loss limit is \$150.0 Million of which \$75.0 Million, per occurrence and in the aggregate, is flood-related.

Flood coverage for \$2.23 Billion in insured property value is provided for designated properties located in Flood Zone A (the 100-year flood plain). The applicable loss limit is \$50.0 Million in the aggregate per policy period.

The Houston Airport System and Houston First Corporation have business interruption coverage to continue their revenues in the event of insured damages to their scheduled properties. Additional coverage is provided for the General Services Department City Hall Annex parking revenue.

Mayor Annise Parker and Members of City Council 2013 Property/Flood/Terrorism Insurance Renewal March 8, 2013 Page 3 of 5

Proposed Coverage

Wortham directly solicited property renewal proposals from 28 national and international insurance carriers to participate in the City's property insurance program with comparable conditions as exist in the current policy. Wortham received commercial insurance proposals from eleven carriers by the submission due date that met the minimum policy specifications (\$150.0 Million loss limit per occurrence, including flood coverage). The Texas Municipal League Inter-Governmental Risk Pool did not submit a proposal.

The proposed policy premium of \$10.61 Million represents a \$921,466 increase when compared to the current policy premium of \$9.68 Million. Consistent with the expiring policy, the proposed property insurance program has a \$150.0 Million loss limit that is structured in multiple layers. It is provided by eleven participating insurance carriers and represents 1.51% of the City's insured property value. No proposal to increase the \$150.0 Million loss limit was received.

The proposed contingency premium of \$243,942 extends coverage to properties added during the policy year. The proposed policy term is one year, from April 1, 2013 to 2014. None of the carrier proposals included a quote for a multi-year policy structure.

The City's insured value base is now at \$9.94 Billion, an increase of approximately \$392.0 Million (4.1%) from last year. The largest single concentration of property is the Bush Intercontinental Airport, with approximately \$1.98 Billion in insured value. Building structures in the downtown area are the second largest concentration with \$1.29 Billion in value; included are City Hall/City Hall Annex, Bob Lanier PW&E Building, Central Library/Julia Ideson Library, Heritage Society Historical Structures. Police Administration Building, City parking garages, Gus S. Wortham Theater Center, Jesse H. Jones Hall and George R. Brown Convention Center. The 69th Street Wastewater treatment plant, at \$506.6 Million, is the third largest concentration.

Business interruption coverage continues to be provided for the Houston Airport System and Houston First Corporation facilities, as well as for the General Services Department City Hall Annex parking.

The primary insurer, Westchester Fire Insurance Company (Westchester), provides the first layer of \$5.0 Million in coverage. Westchester will be designated as the "lead" carrier and will be responsible for administering all terms and conditions of the insurance program.

The recommended policy includes per occurrence deductibles that apply based upon the differing perils involved in each loss. The proposed deductibles for named storms (wind and flood) are capped at a maximum of \$20.0 Million.

The following proposed deductibles are the same as provided by our current policy:

- \$2.5 Million per occurrence for all losses except,
- Flood: 5% of values at affected locations; subject to a \$5.0 Million minimum and \$20.0 Million maximum deductible
- Wind: 3% of values at affected locations included in windstorm loss from a named storm, subject to a \$2.5 Million minimum and a \$20.0 Million maximum deductible

Mayor Annise Parker and Members of City Council 2013 Property/Flood/Terrorism Insurance Renewal March 8, 2013 Page 4 of 5

<u>Flood</u>

The proposed policy provides an annual aggregate loss limit of \$75.0 Million of which \$50.0 Million is applicable to properties located in the 100-year flood plain (Flood Zone A). This is the same loss limit as provided by the current policy. The value of properties located in Flood Zone A is \$2.3 Billion. Commercial flood insurance is required to comply with Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA) regulations.

Insurance Obligations

A total self-insurance property insurance program is not a viable option due to the large insured value of City properties requiring commercial property insurance for revenue bond covenants and FEMA regulations. This requirement obligates the City to insure \$9.04 Billion of the City's \$9.94 Billion insured property value. This obligation does not affect the remaining portion of the City's \$895.9 Million property risk exposure, which includes \$25.5 Million in annual revenue generated by the Houston First Corporation and \$364.0 Million in annual revenue generated by the Houston Airport System.

Policy Rate

The recommended premium rate has increased. The proposed policy rate of 10.67 cents is a 5.2% increase from the expiring policy rate of 10.14 cents. The rate is still lower than the pre Hurricane Ike rate of 10.98 cents.

Insurance premiums are generally shared among the City's funds. The approximate allocations for the proposed policy are Water and Wastewater 40.2%, Houston Airport System 30.7%, Houston First Corporation 9.4%, General Fund 17.4%, and Other Funds 2.3%.

The annual budget for insurance premiums for all departments is established in the Property and Casualty Fund 1004, a "Revolving Fund". Revolving Funds, by definition, are billed out to operating funds and have no beginning or ending balances, other than through timing differences.

Terrorism Coverage

A separate terrorism insurance policy has been proposed and is submitted to City Council for separate consideration. The proposed policy premium of \$648,540 includes contingent premium of \$15,000 for coverage of \$25.0 Million of newly constructed property added during the policy year. The proposed policy premium is unchanged from the expiring policy. The policy provides an aggregate loss limit of \$100.0 Million and a \$1.0 Million per occurrence deductible.

The recommended terrorism policy will extend coverage to the City's total insured property value of \$9.94 Billion. It provides the broadest proposed citywide coverage that includes biological, chemical, radiation and nuclear terrorism, at an aggregate sub-limit of \$25.0 Million. The policy will also provide business interruption that includes a 48-hour waiting period deductible for scheduled locations in the Houston Airport System, Houston First Corporation leased facilities and General Services Department City Hall Annex parking. No other separate terrorism policy proposal was received.

Mayor Annise Parker and Members of City Council 2013 Property/Flood/Terrorism Insurance Renewal March 8, 2013 Page 5 of 5

Recommendation

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department, Public Works & Engineering Department and Houston Airport System recommend that the City accept the proposed property insurance program. Wortham, our insurance broker, agrees with this recommendation. Acceptance of a separate terrorism insurance policy providing broad terrorism coverage (separate Request for Council Action) is also recommended.

If you have any questions, please call Tina A. Paquet at (832) 393-8792.

Tina Paez, Interim Director

TP:TAP:MDH

cc:

Waynette Chan, Chief of Staff
James Koski, Deputy Chief of Staff
David Feldman, City Attorney
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Kelly Dowe, Finance Director
Daniel W. Krueger, Public Works & Engineering Director
Mario Diaz, Houston Airport System Director
Scott Minnix, General Services Director
Dawn Ullrich, Houston First Corporation
Randy Schuler, John L. Wortham and Son. L.P.
Tina A. Paquet, ARA

d ***	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA#	
SUBJECT: Ordinance Authorizing Purch	nase of Terrorism Insurance	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 29	
FROM: (Department or other point of ori	gin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date	
Tina Paez, Interim Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs De	partment	March 8, 2013		MAR 2 0 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council Districts affected:					
1 (1- 6)		All	cis affected.		
For additional information contact:		Date and ident	ification of prio	r authorizing Council	
Tina A. Paquet	Phone: (832) 393-8792	Action: 3-20-1	2; Ordinance N	lo. 2012-237	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
Approve an Ordinance authorizing purchase of Terrorism Insurance Policy from Underwriters at Lloyds					
Amount of Funding: \$633,539.95 Policy	y Premium		Budget:		
\$ 15,000.00 Conti \$648,539.95 Total	ngency Premium Proposed Promium				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] Gene		d Enter	prise Fund []	X] Other (Specify)	
Property / Casualty Fund: 1004		1 1	7.20.4.1.4	a journer (opeeny)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Administration & Regulatory Affair	s Department recommends that	at Council: (1)	approve the pr	oposed City-wide	
terrorism insurance policy for all schedule	ed City of Houston locations: a	and (2) accept t	he proposal from	m Underwriters at	
Lioyds for terrorism coverage, providing	a \$100 million aggregate los	s limit (includi	no a \$25 millio	on aggregate cub	
limit for nuclear, chemical, biological and	d radiation coverage), with a S	\$1 million dedu	ctible on all cl	aims except a 49	
hour waiting period deductible on busines	ss interruption. The recomme	nded funding o	f \$648,539.95	includes premium	
of \$15,000 as contingency for properties 2014.	added during the policy year.	The policy pe	eriod is April 1,	, 2013 to April 1,	
A Request for Proposals (RFP) for gener	al property insurance was issu	ued and advert	ised on Decem	ber 21, 2012 and	
December 28, 2012. A proposal for terro	orism coverage was presented	as an option in	the RFP. The	City's Insurance	
Broker of Record, John L. Wortham and carriers of which one submitted proposals,	Underwriters at Lloyds	from 28 dome	estic and intern	ational insurance	
The proposed policy and conditions are t	he same as the expiring terro	orism policy. (Coverage also i	ncludes business	
interruption for loss of insured revenue str facilities, and General Services Departme	eam at scheduled Houston All	rport System, le	eased Houston	First Corporation	
interruption, is \$9,938,897,937. The propo	sed annual premium of \$633.5	inue or scriedur	ed facilities, in ive of city-wide	cluding business	
scheduled locations.	,	o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	ive of city-wat	coverage for all	
The proposed coverage applies to both for	motors and daments are the		22		
The proposed coverage applies to both for population of the United States, influence	the policy of or effect the	acts as part of	an effort to co	erce the civilian	
coercion. Terrorism also includes any act	which is verified or recognize	conduct of the	e United States	government by	
of Terrorism.	, which is verified of feedging	acd by the Onit	eu states Gove	riinent as an act	
Attachment					
·					
cc: Waynette Chan, Chief of Staff					
James Koski, Deputy Chief of Staff					
David Feldman, City Attorney					
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	10:			
/	Onici Authorization:	Oth	er Authorizatio	n:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A. Category # 1 of 1					
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller Origination Date: 2/27/2013			Agenda Date MAR 2 0 2013		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	RB. Pm	Council All	District Affe		<u></u>
For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-9112 Phone: 832-393-3529 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the City of Houston Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A, in an amount not to exceed \$50 million. These bonds will be privately placed with the Texas Water Development Board (the "TWDB").					
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable Finance Budget:					
Source of Funding: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Other (Specify) [X] Enterprise Fund					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") an The City's Combined Utility System (Houston Combined Utility System Fire	The Texas Water Development Board ("TWDB") operates a program that provides below market, low-interest loans to applicants to assist in meeting clean water needs of communities. This program is known as the Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") and is open to political subdivisions that own and operate a wastewater system. The City's Combined Utility System ("CUS") has participated in this program since the late 1980's. The City of Houston Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, will be issued in an amount not to exceed \$50 million. CWSRF loans are used to fund projects that are routinely a part of the CIP.				
The FWG recommends that the City approved projects, an addition to the	issue the CUS Series 2013A Bor reserve fund and costs of issuan	nds with th	ne proceeds to	o be used to	o fund
The CUS Series 2013A Bonds will be privately placed with the TWDB, which eliminates the need for underwriters. The closing is expected to occur in early April 2013. Recommended as co-bond counsel are Fulbright & Jaworski LLP and Escamilla, Poneck & Cruz, LLP.					
This transaction was presented to Bud	dget & Fiscal Affairs Committee o	on Januar	y 29 th 2013.		
Recommendation:		,			*
The Finance Working Group recomme	ends the approval of this item.				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	N			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	0	ther Authoria	zation:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION .						
SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ord maximum contract amount; approving Maven Software Maintenance/Upgrad Software License Agreement with (Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #			
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services Origination Date 3/8/13				Agenda Date MAR 2 0 2013		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: JUZA Rudge for SLW ALL						
For additional information contact: Telephone: 832-39	Kathy Barton 3-5045; 713-826-5801		d identificati action: 10-1			
RECOMMENDATION: That City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2009-0959 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a First Amendment to a Maven Software Maintenance/Upgrade Agreement and the End-User Software License Agreement						
Amount of Funding: New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,050,000.00 Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$850,000.00 Total Contract Increase: \$200,000.00 Federal State and Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)						
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				ify)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council's approval of an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2009-0959 to increase the maximum contract amount, and authorize and amendment to the Maintenance/Upgrade Agreement and End-User License Agreement to include an HIV Software license, maintenance and service fees. The original contract amount was for \$850,000.00.HDHHS requests the contract amount be increased to \$1,050,000.00 for an increase of \$200,000.00 with Consilience Software, Inc.						
Maven Software® is a vital component of the Houston Electronic Disease Surveillance System (HEDSS). Approval of this ordinance will allow HDHHS to receive the most efficient technical service and support needed and ensure HDHHS's ability to:						
 Collaborate with regional reporting partners to improve the capacity for electronic laboratory reporting Support efforts to coordinate state and local public health jurisdictions' preparedness and response to bioterrorism, outbreaks of infectious disease, and other public health threats and emergencies Function in the critical role of primary reporting institution for notifiable diseases for the Texas Medical Center Perform critical epidemiology case investigation and management tasks Perform early event detection and outbreak management tasks 						
Finance Legal Department Agenda Director						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON				
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization:		

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION		T	 _
SUBJECT: An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount for an agreement for routine HIV screening services between the City of Houston and Memorial Hermann Healthcare System.					Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health a			tion Date /4/13	Agenda MAR	2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	2. William	Council ALL	District affected	d:	·
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton - Telephone: 832-393-5	045 ; 713-826-5801	Council	d identificatio action: 2008- 012-1082	n of prior 0602, 2010	authorizing 0-0742, 2011-
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount for an agreement of routine HIV screening services between the City of Houston and Memorial Hermann Healthcare System.					
Amount of Funding: New Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,224,793.75 Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,849,793.75 Additional Funding Amount: \$375,000.00 - Federal (5000)					
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General	Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterp	orise Fund [] Other (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount of an agreement between the City of Houston and Memorial Hermann Healthcare System for routine HIV screening services. The new maximum contract amount requested is \$2,224,793.75. Under contract #4600008913, Memorial Hermann Healthcare System provides routine HIV screening					
services. The coordinated effort of this provider facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating HIV/STDs in the Houston area. The contractor was selected through a RFP process in 2007. The contract began July 2, 2008 and ends December 31, 2013. The current maximum contract amount is \$1,849,793.75. HDHHS is requesting an additional \$375,000.00 added to the contract.					
cc: Agenda Director Finance Department Legal Department					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	horization:	

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94 7530-0100403-00

REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION				
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA	# 9556	
Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for	Moving &	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
Storage of Household Goods for the Housing and Comr	nunity	4			
Development Department/S23-L24209		F		1111	
				1 77	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
Calvin D. Wells					
City Purchasing Agent	March	12, 2013	MAR 2	0 2013	
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department				2010	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	4	trict(s) affected	1		
For additional information contact:	All Date and Ide	mtification of	orior authorizi		
Stephen Tinnermon Phone: (713) 868-8448	1		orior authorizh	ug	
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724	1	···			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Graebel Houston Movers, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to					
exceed \$3,532,875.00 for moving and storage of househ	old goods for th	e Housing ar	nd Communit	y	
Development Department.					
			Finance Budg	et	
Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,532,875.00			g	,	
\$ 750,000.00 - TIRZ Fund (2409) (FY13)(Appropriated	by Ordinance # :	2013-0079, p	assed Janua	ry 30, 2013)	
\$ 782,875.00 - CDBG Fund (5000) (Out Years)					
\$2,000,000.00 - CDBG-DR Fund (5030) (Out Years)					
#2 522 075 00 Total					
\$3,532,875.00 -Total SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Director of the Housing & Community Development Depart	tment and the Cit	v Purchasina	Agent recomm	end that City	
Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract, v					
on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$3,532,875.00 for me					
Community Development Department (HCDD). The City Pur	chasing Agent/Dir	ector may ter	minate this co	ntract at any	
time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.					
This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement	ents of the State of	of Texas bid la	ws. Eighteen	prospective	
bidders downloaded the solicitation document on SPD's e-b					

bidders downloaded the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

	Company	Total Amount
1.	Graebel Houston Movers, Inc.	\$ 3,532,875.00
2.	Crown Forwarding Inc. dba Crown Relocations	\$ 4,298,243.18
3.	Griffin Moving Services, Inc.	\$ 5,261,142.00
4.	TIBH Industries Inc.	\$10,120,096.55

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment, tools, storage facilities, and transportation necessary to provide moving and storage of household goods for the HCDD clients. The moving and storage of household goods will be provided to clients as part of HCDD's Temporary Relocation Assistance Program, where the client's household goods will be temporarily moved to either a storage facility; an apartment provided by the City; or, for clients temporarily residing with relatives, household goods will be split between a storage facility and the temporary residence. After the client's home has been repaired or reconstructed, the contractor will be required to move the household goods back into the residence.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

	3/12/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Moving & Storage of Household Goods for the Housing and Community Development Department/S23-L24209	Originator's Initials DM	Page 2 of 2
ſ	MANUE Cub			

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 8% M/WBE participation level. Graebel Houston Movers, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	Donosala
	Packing Materials & Transportation	\$282,630.00	Percentage 8%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees, but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Buyer: Roy Breaux

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department			
	FY2013	Out Years	Total
Housing & Community	\$750,000.00	CO 700 077 00	
	Ψ130,000.00	\$2,782,875.00	\$3,532,875.00
Development	i	1	+-,,

	grand to the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second				
	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				\# 9614
1.	Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the M Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600008583 and Author Issuance of a Change Order for Energy Management and Maintenance Services for the General Services Dept.\S17-	ize the	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	2
	Calvin D. Wells				
	City Purchasing Agent	March 1	2, 2013	MAR	2 0 2013
١	Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department				
١	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
	4 January VIII V		-tification of	prior authorizi	
1	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023	Council Action		prior authorizi	ing
	Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023 Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724			3-1004; 2009	-0593
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum of \$10,420,086.25 for the contract between the City of Houston issuance of a \$447,382.00 change order for energy manage Services Department.	and Johnso	n Controls, I	inc. and auth	norize the
	Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$1,158,555.25			Finance Budg	get
t	\$1 158 555 25 - General Funds (1000)				

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department (GSD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$9,261,531.00 to \$10,420,086.25 for the contract between the City of Houston and Johnson Controls, Inc. and authorize the issuance of a \$447,382.00 change order for energy management and maintenance services for the General Services Department. The GSD Director may terminate this contract at anytime upon 30-days written notice.

The contract was awarded on February 13, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0122 for a five-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$8,336,069.00. A first amendment to the contract was approved on November 12, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-1004 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,336,069.00 to \$8,523,069.00. On June 24, 2009, City Council passed and adopted Ordinance No. 2009-0593 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,523,069.00 to \$9,261,531.00. Expenditures as of February 18, 2013 totaled \$7,505,949.19. The increase to the maximum contract amount is necessary to allow the contractor to continue to maintain the energy management and maintenance services at various City locations. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to unplanned equipment replacement at specific locations, and the addition of new citywide building locations that needed to be added to the contract. Most recent additions are the Holcombe Health Lab and the Houston Permitting Center. As a result of the unforeseen changed/increased service levels and newly added building locations, the increase to the maximum contract amount is necessary to ensure the continuation of energy management and maintenance services through the contract expiration date of December 31, 2014. Additionally, the change order is necessary to add the Houston TranStar facility to the contract, which is located at 6922 Old Katy Road. As a result, the contractor will be required to provide energy management and maintenance services at this location until the end of the contract term.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	NOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	-

Issuance of a Change Order for Energy Management and MS Maintenance Services for the General Services Dept.\S17-T22354-A3	Date: 3/12/2013		1	Page 2 of 2
--	-----------------	--	---	-------------

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to provide fire alarm monitoring maintenance and testing services; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning maintenance and operations; energy management; preventive maintenance to include lighting and electrical; and maintain the building maintenance system at all Houston Public Library facilities and other GSD managed facilities.

This contract was awarded with a 15% M/WBE participation goal; Johnson Controls, Inc. is currently achieving 18.31% of the required goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

Finance Department:

PEOLIEST FOR COLINCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Construction contract with SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; Proj. (WBS # A000513-0002-4-01)	ement Repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston; Project No. 460B; #7		ory	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 4 <
	Origination Da	ta	Ager	nda Date	19
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	14 0010				
Houston Airport system			M	AK Z	0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: XM	Council District affected: B				
For additional information contact:	Date and ident	ification	of pr	ior auth	orizing
Kathy Elek Kac Phone: 281/233-1826	Council action	:			
Samar Mukhopadhyay 281/233-1840	N/A				
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Prior appropria	itions:			
CIP No. A-0513.09 \$4,018,115.70 HAS Renew/Replacement (8010)	N/A				
Myl					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to award a construction contract to SpawGlass Civil Construction Inc. and appropriate funds to finance the cost of these services. PROJECT LOCATION: Runway 15R/33L and airfield locations at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This contract will address repairs on isolated areas of distressed airfield pavement observed within the operating environment of Runway-15R/33L. This project is part of the Houston Airport System (HAS) pavement maintenance program.					
The scope of the project will include the following: Removal, disposal, and replacement of concrete surface pavement and base material, joint sealing, pavement marking, and pavement grooving.					
and parement grooting.					
• Address repairs of Runway-15R runway status light system. This work will include removal and replacement of runway status lights and surrounding distressed pavement. The system is operated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and the FAA will fund the repairs. In addition, sealant will be applied on pavement cracks on Taxiway NA and Taxiway RA.					
• Rehabilitate the pavement surface on Taxiway SA, as the asphalt surface course is distressed and aircraft operations have been limited. Asphalt will be removed and replaced with concrete.					
Expand the aircraft hold apron adjacent to Taxiway WW. The hold apaircraft and can currently accommodate regional jet and smaller aircraft accommodating Aircraft Design Group IV aircraft and will enhance of	aft only. The expansion	anded ap	euing f oron w	for depar vill be ca	ting pable of

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

The project has a term of 195 calendar days. The design documents were prepared by HAS.

NOT

Other Authorization:

March 11, 2013 Subject: Construction contract with SpawGlass Civil Construction for Airfield Pavement Repairs at George Bush Intercont Airport/Houston; Project No. 460B; (WBS # A000513-001)	inental Initials	Page 2 of 2
--	------------------	----------------

BID DATE: Bids received on February 7, 2013 were as follows:

CompanyBase BidSpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.\$3,686,339.70EAS Contracting, LP\$4,072,269.00Webber, LLC\$4,184,654.87

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding benefits for employees of City contracts. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contract Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

ENGINEERING SERVICES TESTING CONTRACT: Engineering testing services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, LP under Contract No.73356

PROJECT COST: The total amount to be appropriated for this contract is as follows:

\$3,686,339.70 Construction Contract
\$ 184,320.00 Construction Contingency (5%)
\$ 147,456.00 Engineering and Testing Services (4%)
\$4,018,115.70 Total Appropriation

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goal for this contract is twenty percent (20%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

Firms	Type of Work	Amount	% of Bid
GMJ Paving Company, LLC JRB Engineering TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc. Jomar Silva Trucking, Inc. Martinez Steel, Inc.	Asphalt Paving QC Testing Trucking Trucking Concrete Steel Install and Earth Work	\$300,896 \$106,000 \$ 67,000 \$ 57,000 \$209,000	8.16% 2.78% 1.81% 1.54% 5.66% 20.07 %
Jomar Silva Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$ 57,000	1. <u>5.</u>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 32.838 land to Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 408-R)		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Werks and Engineering			MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District affe "ET.	
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		nd identificati il action:	on of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 32.838 acres of land to Chimney Hill Management 1.85%.	/lunicipal l	Jtility District be	e approved.
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			

Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 32.838 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 529, N. Eldridge Parkway, West Road and Harms Road. The district desires to add 32.838 acres, thus yielding a total of 569.037 acres. The district is served by the Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District/Camfield Joint Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District is Langham Creek which flows to South Mayde Creek then to Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District Water Plant Nos. 1 and 2. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

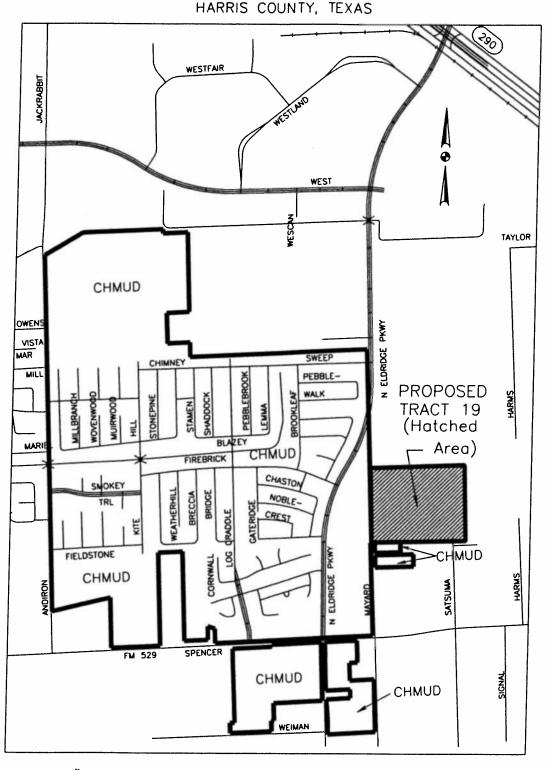
Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA212
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



VICINITY MAP OF PROPOSED ANNEXATION TRACT 19 CHIMNEY HILL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BEING 32.838 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE D.E. SMITH SURVEY, A-716



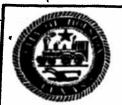
Scale: 1"=0.25 Mi.

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.

10377 STELLA LINK RD. • HOUSTON, TX. • 77025-5445 PHONE (713) 942-27000 • FAX (713) 942-2799

LEGEND:

PREPARED: OCTOBER 10, 2012



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



-	Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed	by PW&E)	13/13 24D		
	Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to Chimney Hill MUD under the provisions of	of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas W	Vater Code.		
	Marrow W D. Ou	•	for the District		
	Attorney: Marcia B. Oliver, Coats Rose Yale Ry	man & Lee, PC			
1	ddress: 3 E. Greenway Plaza, Ste 2000, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77046-0307</u>	Phone: <u>713-653-7313</u>		
I	Ingineer: <u>Troy Bordelon, P.E. A&S Engineers, I</u>	nc.			
A	ddress: 10377 Stella Link Road, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77025-5445</u>	Phone: 713-942-2700		
C	wners: <u>National Oilwell Varco, LP</u>				
A	ddress: 2537 S. Gessner, Suite 200, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77063</u>	Phone: <u>713-375-3751</u>		
	(If more than one owner, attach additional p	age. List all owners of property with	in the District)		
	LO	<u>CATION</u>	ŕ		
	ISIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY IN Survey D.E. Smith	NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harri Abstract 716	<u>s</u>		
G	eographic Location: List only major streets, bayous	or creeks:			
N	orth of: <u>F.M. 529</u>	East of: N. Eldridge Parkw	ay 🗸		
So	uth of: West Road	West of: Harms Road			
То	tal Acreage of District: 536.199	STRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Lan	4 560 027		
1	velopment Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bei				
l	gle Family Residential 0%				
i	nmercial 100% Industrial 0%	Multi-Family Residential 09	<u>⁄o</u>		
		Institutional <u>0%</u>			
	Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Chimney Hill/Camfield Joint Wastewater Treatment Plant				
	DES/TPDES Permit No: 0085588				
		TCEQ Permit No: <u>00123040</u>	<u>001</u>		

Rev. 6/2012



Comments or Additional Information: _____

Rev. 6/2012

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.200 Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.200 Size of treatment plant site: 3.2442 square feet/acres. If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD. If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities (If more than two Districts – attach additional page): MGD of (Regional Plant). Total permitted capacity: 1.200 MGD Capacity Allocation 1.150 Name of District: Chimney Hill MUD or property owner(s) MGD Capacity Allocation 0.050 Name of District: Camfield MUD Water Treatment Plant Name: SEE ATTACHED LIST Water Treatment Plant Address: _____ Well Permit No: _____ **Existing Capacity: GPM** Well(s): _____ **GPM** Booster Pump(s): _____ MG Tank(s): _____ **GPM** Well(s): _____ Ultimate Capacity: **GPM** Booster Pump(s): MG Tank(s): _____ square feet/acres. Size of Treatment Plant Site: _____

2

Chimney Hill Municipal Utility District Water Treatment Plants

Water Treatment Plant Name:

Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address:

13255 Firebrick, Houston, Texas 77041

Well Permit No:

N/A__

Existing Capacity:

Well(s):

Well No. 1 ABANDONED

City of Houston Surface Water:

1,458 GPM

Booster Pump(s):

6,300 GPM

Tank(s)

0.840 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s):

Well No. 1 ABANDONED

City of Houston Surface Water:

1,458 GPM

Booster Pump(s):

<u>6,300 GPM</u>

Tank(s)

0.840 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site:

0.692 Acres

Water Treatment Plant Name:

Water Plant No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address:

7706 Parermill, Houston, Texas 77041

Well Permit No:

128564

Existing Capacity:

Well(s):

500 GPM

Booster Pump(s):

<u>0 GPM</u>

Tank(s)

0.300 MG (Elevated)

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s):

500 GPM

Booster Pump(s):

0 GPM

Tank(s)

0.300 MG (Elevated)

Size of Treatment Plant Site:

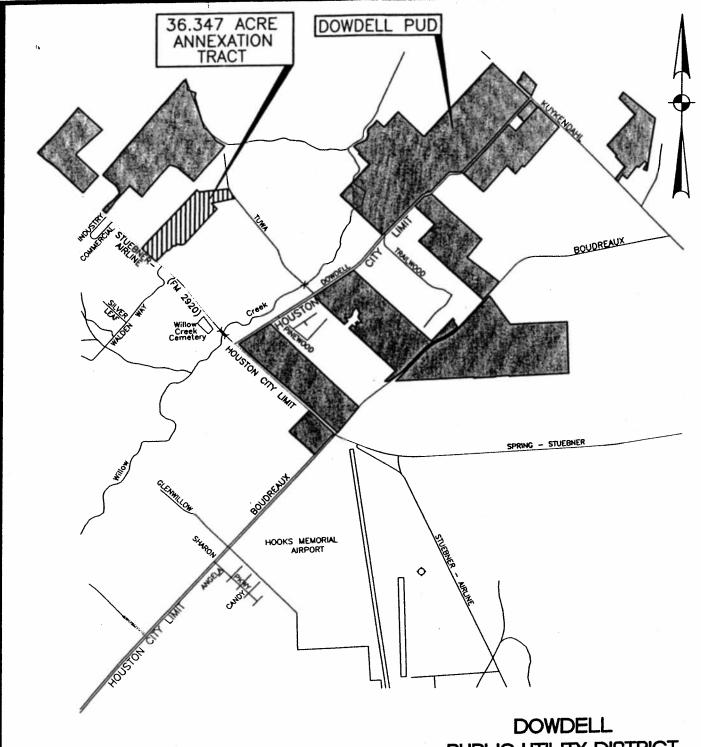
0.208 Acres

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's land to Dowdell Public Utility Dist	consent to the addition of 36.347 acrict (Key Map No. 289-L & M)	res of	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and E	naineering /	3	13/13	MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, RE Tor additional information cont	WK_		il District affe	ected: -J"
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE	95-2705		il action:	ion of prior authorizing
	347 acres of land to Dowdell Public U	tility Dis	trict be approv	ved.
Amount and Source of Funding	•	***************************************		
No	ONE REQUIRED	***************************************		
The district is located in the v The district desires to add 36 Dowdell Public Utility District	ommittee has evaluated the applica bution, storm water conveyance, and icinity of FM 2920, Tuwa Road, Com 3.347 acres, thus yielding a total of Wastewater Treatment Plant. The ne which flows to Cypress Creek then	mercial 912.846	ublic services. Road, Willow 2 acres. The	Creek and Dowdell Road. district is served by the
Potable water is provided by that all plans for the construct within the district must be app	the district. By executing the Petiti on of water conveyance, wastewater roved by the City of Houston prior to mittee recommends that the subject	collecti their co	on, and storm nstruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
Attachments				
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Ga Bill Zrioka Deborah McA				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	20UPA216	3
inance Department	Other Authorization:		Other	Authorization:

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Div.



PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP

36.347 ACRES OF LAND KEY MAP NO. 289L&M



12121 wickchester lane, ste. 200 - houston, texas 77079 DATE: JANUARY 2013

SCALE: N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



• • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A MISTON
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by P	W&E)
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of H acres to <u>Dowdell Public Utility Distri</u> under the provis	ouston to the Creation/ addition of 36.347
	Attorney for the District
Attorney: G. Taylor Goodall, Jr., Smith Murdaugh.	ctal
Address: 1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 400, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77002</u> Phone: <u>713/652-6500</u>
Engineer: Angela Hallimore. RG Miller Engineers.	Inc.
Address: 12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77079</u> Phone: <u>713/461-9600</u>
Owners: Brookline Land Investments, c/o Clint Per	<u>ndleton</u>
Address: P.O. Box 2342, Spring, Texas	Zip: 77383 Phone: 713/962-8681
	e. List all owners of property within the District)
INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☑ Survey Elizabeth Smith	ATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>70</u>
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous of	r creeks:
North of: <u>FM 2920</u>	East of: Willow Creek and Dowdell Road
South of: Tuwa Road	West of: Commercial
WATED DIS	TRICT DATA
Total Acreage of District: 876.4992	Existing Plus Proposed Land 912.8462
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	ng considered for annexation:
Single Family Residential	Multi-Family Residential 100
Commercial Industrial	Institutional
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: I	District Plant Regional Plant
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Dowdell PUD Wastew	ater Treatment Plant

TCEQ Permit No: <u>11404-001</u>

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: _____

Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>0.95 MGD</u>

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.95 MGD

Size of treatment plant site: 4.396 square feet/acres.

torse of many torse and and to the market.		
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indi-	cate the permitted capacity of the p	olant: <u>0.95</u> MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or proper capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be	perties (i.e. regional), please indicat served, within the plant and their a	te total permitted allotted capacities
(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):		
Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	_
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	_
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>Dowdell PUD Water Plant</u> Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>8426 Creek Willow and</u> Well Permit No:		
Existing Capacity:		
	Well(s): <u>2,250</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): 4,500	GPM
	Tank(s): 632,000	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>3,250</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): 6,750	GPM
	Tank(s): 1,200,284	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 3 sites - 3.4 acres	,	square feet/acres.
Comments on Additional Information D		•

Comments or Additional Information: Re-pressurization station with 3 - 750 gpm booster pumps

and 1 - 568,284 ground storage tank is under construction. A 1,000 gpm water well will

be built on the site in the future.

Rev. 1/2013

T.O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION		
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 180.25 ac land as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 206 (Key Map N N, P, T, S)	cres of	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering			MAR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Counc	il District affe	
e Selwh		"ЕТ.	
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTQE			on of prior authorizing
Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
The petition for the creation of 180.25 acres of land as Fort Bend Cour	nty Munic	ipal Utility Dist	rict No. 206 be approved.
Amount of Funding:			
NONE REQUIRED			

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The owners of 180.25 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of W. Bellfort Avenue, FM 1464, Beechnut Road, and Clodine. The district will consist of 180.25 acres. The district will be served by the proposed Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 206 Waste Water Treatment Plant No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 206 is Keegan's Bayou which flows into Brays Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

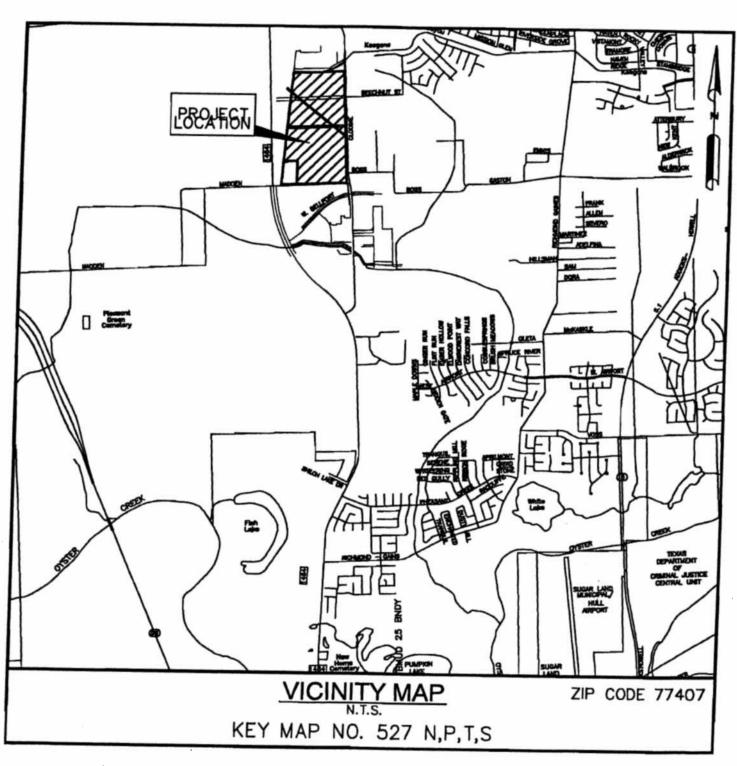
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang

Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 2	20UPA211
Finance Department	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



Mr.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



		eceived		
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by F	W&E)			
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Facres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 206 under the pro-				
	alia Vinson Attorney fo	by YAO		
	Attorney for	r the District		
Attorney: Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP				
Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77027</u>	Phone: 713-860-6400		
Engineer: Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Associates				
Address: 10555 Westoffice Drive, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>713-784-4500</u>		
Owners: Camcorp Interests, Ltd. Address: c/o Victorian Gardens, Ltd., 10410 Windermere Lakes Blvd., Houston, TX (If more than one owner, attach additional page	Zip: 77065	Phone: <u>281-671-9050</u>		
	ATION			
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey A. M. Clopper	NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Be Abstract 152	<u>end</u>		
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:			
North of: W. Bellfort Avenue	East of: <u>F. M. 1464</u>			
South of: Beechnut Road	West of: Clodine Road			
WATER DIST	TRICT DATA			
Total Acreage of District: 180.25	Existing Plus Proposed Land	d <u>180.25</u>		
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:				
Single Family Residential 49.3	Multi-Family Residential 48	<u>.5</u>		
Commercial <u>0.7</u> Industrial <u>1.5</u>	Institutional			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: District Plant Regional Plant				
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD 206 WWTP No. 1 (future)				
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: <u>TBD</u>	TCEQ Permit No: <u>TBD</u>			



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing	Capacity	(MGD):	.0
----------	----------	--------	----

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.6

Size of treatment plant site: 76,425/1.75 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.6 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____ MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____ MGD Capacity Allocation _____ or property owner(s)

Name of District: ____ MGD Capacity Allocation ____

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD 206 Water Plant No. 1 (future)

Water Treatment Plant Address: TBD

Well Permit No: TBD

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): N/A GPM

Booster Pump(s): N/A GPM

Tank(s): N/A MG

Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): <u>TBD</u>

Booster Pump(s): TBD GPM

Tank(s): <u>TBD</u> MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 24,050/0.55

square feet/acres.

GPM

Comments or Additional Information: FBCMUD No. 206 will receive water from the NFBWA, and

will be required to provide a back-up well. The water plant is currently in the

preliminary design stage.

Rev. 1/2013

Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering Department of Public Works and Engineering Department of Public Works and Engineering Council District affected: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council District affected: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and	FO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUSUIT SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 23 and to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 (Key Ma	3.1210 acres of	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGN URE DIRECTOR'S SIGN URE For additional information contact: For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification of prio	EPOM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering Director Signature Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 be approved. Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments co: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang		1 "		MAR 2 0 2013
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Date and identification: Date and identification. Date and identification. Date and i	Department of Public Works and Engineering	Counc	il Dietrict aff	
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 be approved. Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments co: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang			"D'	.80
Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 (RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 be approved. Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments co: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	For additional information contact:			ion of prior authorizing
The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 be approved. Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments CC: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	Mark L. Loèthen, P.E., CFM, PTOE	1		
The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 be approved. Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	4		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments co: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	The petition for the addition of 23.1210 acres of land to Harris	County Municipa	al Utility Distric	t No. 382 be approved.
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments co: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	Amount and Source of Funding:			
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 23.1210 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	NONE REQUIRED			
The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Almeda Genoa Road, Blackhawk Boulevard, and Easthaven Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yielding a total of 213.7775 acres. The district is served by the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake and then into Galveston Bay. Potable water is provided by the City of Houston. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of r	e application wi	ith respect to	wastewater collection and
acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater contection, and occurrence collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	The district is located in the vicinity of Fuqua Street, Alr Road. The district desires to add 23.1210 acres, thus yie the City of Houston's Easthaven Wastewater Treatmen County Municipal Utility District No. 382 is Clear Creek wi	meda Genoa Roa elding a total of nt Plant. The n hich flows into C	ad, Blackhawk 213.7775 acres earest major Clear Lake and	Boulevard, and Easthaven s. The district is served by drainage facility for Harris then into Galveston Bay.
Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang		ter convevance.	. Wasiewaici u	Offection, and oterm mass.
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the	he subject petiti	on be approve	d.
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	Attachments			
	cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee			

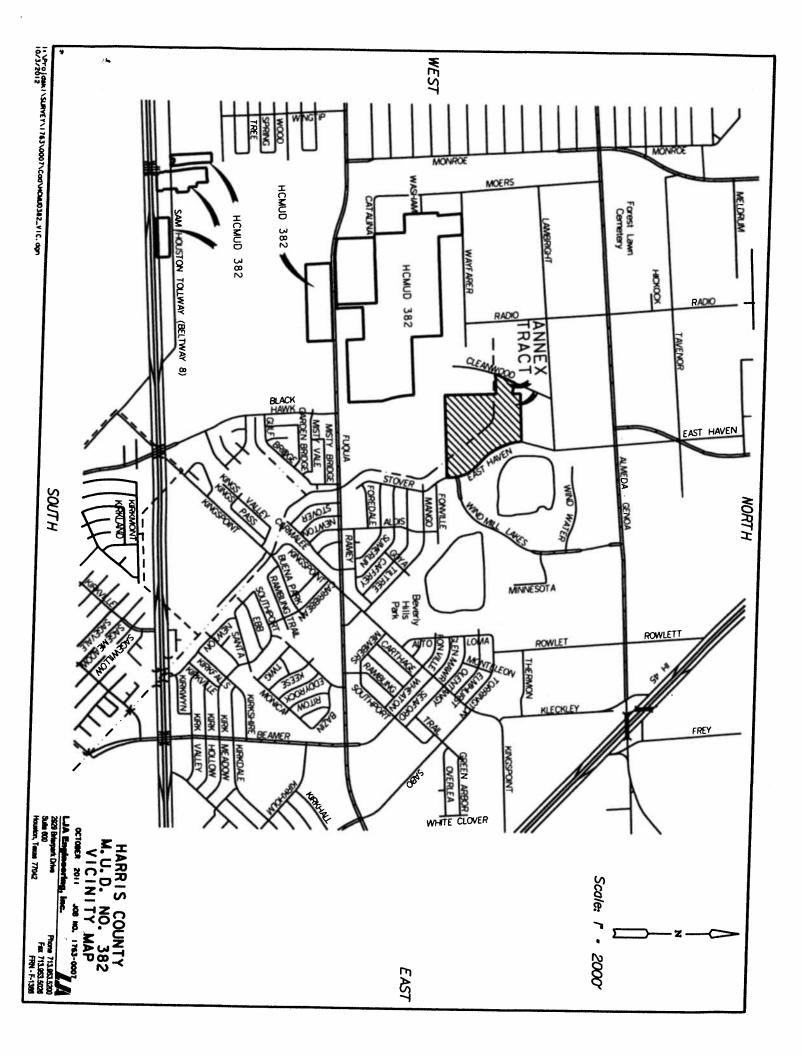
Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE

Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Div.

Finance Department

Other Authorization:



Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 District Activity as of 1/9/2013

Houston City Council consented to the creation of in-city Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 382 (124.9385 acres) on December 19, 2001 (2001-1175).

The District is located in Council District D.

District was approved by TCEQ on December 13, 2002.

District currently consists of 190.6565 acres.

The District tax rate is \$0.69 per \$100.

Previous Council Action:

• City Council consented to the approval of a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (02-0691)

(Council Action July 31, 2002- Countersigned September 13, 2002)

- Annexation of 45.97 acres of land (2007-960) (Council Action August 22, 2007- Effective Date August 28, 2007)
- City Council consented to the approval of an Interlocal Cost Sharing Agreement between HCMUD 382 and City of Houston (08-0843)
 (Council Action September 24, 2008-Countersigned September 29, 2008)
- Annexation of 18.296 acres of land (2009-148)
 (Council Action February 25, 2009-Effective Date March 3, 2009)

Developer Participation Contract:

HCMUD 382 has had two approved Developer Participation Contracts; Fuqua Landing Section 2 and Clearwood Crossing Section 4.

- Clearwood Crossing Section 4 (Centex Homes) was previously Fuqua Landing Section 1 (Middlebury Property L.P.). Middlebury Property has assigned this DPC to Centex Homes. Centex Homes issued a notice to proceed and the contract was valid through 2011.
- Middlebury Property is also the developer for Fuqua Landing Section 2. They allowed the DPC to expire (3/4/2009) and will reapply when they are ready to proceed.

Request for Council Action:

Annexation of 23.1210 acres of land to in-city district HCMUD 382 (Proposed total area of District is 213.7775 acres) proposed to be 100% single family residential.

Additional Information:

Commercial Development-Retail Value estimate is around \$13-14 million for the District. The annexation tracts are located just northeast of Harris County Municipal Utility District 382. The bonds issued to the District are critical in making it financially feasible for the developer to be able to develop the property and get 100% reimbursement.



Rev. 6/2011

CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



- Togani			PI 10 24ce	
Application	on Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PV	V&E)		
_	on is hereby made for consent of the City of Hearris County MUD No. 382 under the provision	ouston to the Ocreation/	⊠addition of 23.1210 14 Texas Water Code.	
		Jun	Tapu	
		Attorne	ey for the District	
Attorney:	Greer Pagan, Allen Boone Humphries Ro	binson LLP	mi	
Address:	3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77027</u>	Phone: <u>713-860-6400</u>	
Engineer	: LJA Engineering,			
Address:	2929 Briamark Drive, Suite 600, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>713-953-5200</u>	
Owners:	Alan J. Atkinson			
Address:	P. O. Box 270161, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77277</u>	Phone: 832-428-1141	
	(If more than one owner, attach additional page		within the District)	
		ATION	IADDIC	
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey Mrs. R. Boatright		NAME OF COUNTY (S) L Abstract 1431 and 156		
Geograph	ic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:		
North of:	Fugua Street	East of: Blackhawk Bl	vd.	
South of:	Almeda Genoa Road	West of: Easthaven Road		
	WATER DIS	TRICT DATA		
	eage of District: 190.6565	Existing Plus Proposed		
Develop	nent Breakdown (Percentage) for tract beir	ng considered for annex	ation:	
Single Fa	mily Residential 100%	Multi-Family Resident	ial	
_	cial Industrial	Institutional		
	generated by the District will be served by a: I	District Plant Re	egional Plant 🛭	
Sewage g	Creatment Plant Name: Easthaven Wastewater	Treatment Plant (CoH P	lant)	
		TCEQ Permit No: NA		
NPDES/	TPDES Permit No: TX0034886	TODQ TORRESTOR MAN		



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): NA

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): NA

Size of treatment plant site: NA square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant; NA MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: NA

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: NA

MGD Capacity Allocation NA

or property owner(s)

Name of District: NA

MGD Capacity Allocation NA

Water Treatment Plant Name: NA

Water Treatment Plant Address: NA

Well Permit No: NA

Existing Capacity:

GPM Well(s): NA

GPM Booster Pump(s): NA

MG Tank(s): NA

Ultimate Capacity:

GPM Well(s): NA **GPM**

Booster Pump(s): NA MG

Tank(s): NA

Size of Treatment Plant Site: NA

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: NA

Rev. 6/2011

TQ: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL		
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) to land totaling 18.596 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Key Map No 293-B)	racts of Page 2. 253-X; 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 50
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	3-13-13	MAR 2 0 2013
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affe	cted:
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identificati Council action:	on of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 18.596 acres of land to Spring Creek Ut	ility District be approved	i.
Amount and Source of Funding:		
NONE REQUIRED		

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Spring Creek Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 18.596 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road, Rayford Road, Legends Run Drive, and Birnham Woods Drive. The district desires to add 18.596 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,001.7860 acres. The district is served by the Spring Creek Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

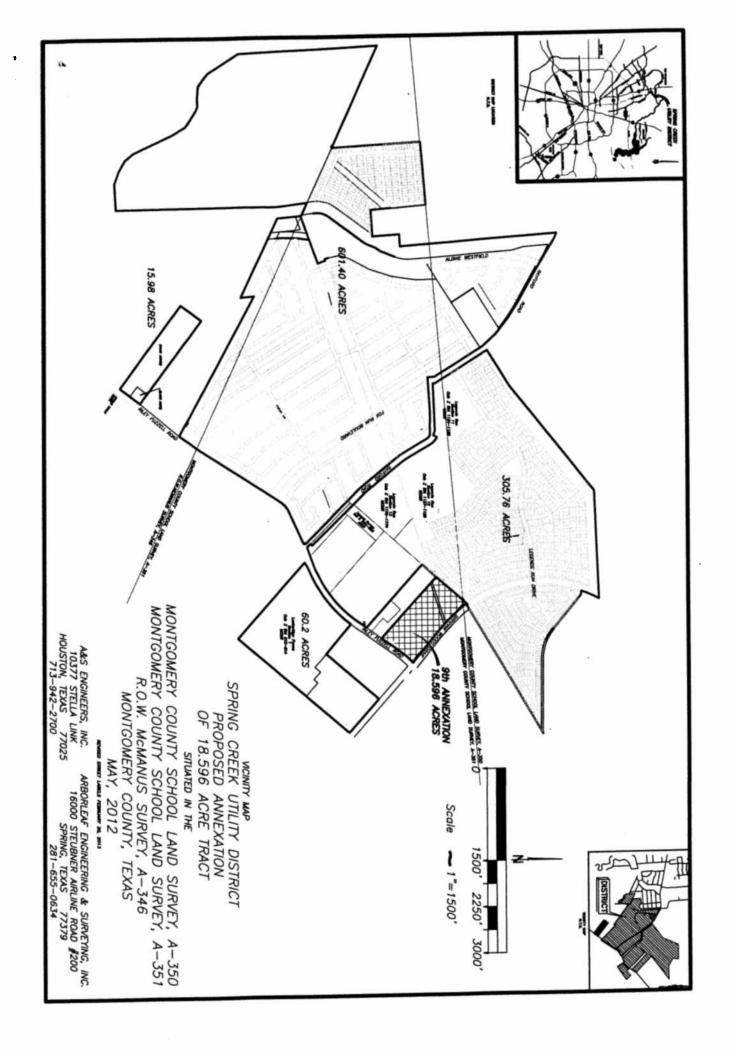
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA217
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Di	Other Authorization:

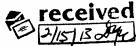




CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



,			F/13/120-(12	
Application Accepted	as Complete (to be completed by F	W&E)		
Application is hereby m	nade for consent of the City of Hardington Itality District under the provision	Iouston to the Ccreation	on/ Naddition of 18.596 L54 Texas Water Code.	
		193	rney for the District	
Attorney: J. Davis Bo	nham, Jr.			
Address: 1100 Louisians	s St, Ste 400	Zip: <u>77002</u>	Phone: 713/652-6500	
Engineer: James R. Ai	nsworth, P.E.			
Address: 10377 Stella Li	nk Rd	Zip: <u>77025</u>	Phone: <u>713/942-2710</u>	
Owners: Riley Fuzzel	<u>l, L.P.</u>			
Address: 2302 Fannin, St	te 500	Zip: <u>77002</u>	Phone: 281/821-5556	
(If more	than one owner, attach additional page	e. List all owners of property	y within the District)	
		ATION (5)		
INSIDE CITY Survey Montgomery Co	OUTSIDE CITY School and ROW McManus	NAME OF COUNTY (S) Montgomery Abstract 350, 351, 346		
Geographic Location: L	ist only major streets, bayous or	creeks:		
North of: Riley Fuzzel F	<u>kd</u>	East of: Rayford Rd		
South of: Legends Runt	×	West of: Birnham Woods 1/2		
Total Acreage of Distric		TRICT DATA Existing Plus Propose	ed Land <u>1,001.7860</u>	
Development Breakdov	wn (Percentage) for tract bein	g considered for anne	xation:	
Single Family Residential 0%		Multi-Family Residential 0%		
Commercial 100%	Industrial <u>0%</u>	Institutional 0%		
Sewage generated by the	District will be served by a : D	ristrict Plant 🛛 💢 R	egional Plant 🗌	
Sewage Treatment Plant	Name: Spring Creek UD Waste	ewater Plant		
NPDES/TPDES Permit l	No: <u>WQ0011574001</u>	TCEQ Permit No: WC	<u>20011574001</u>	

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.675	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.930
- , ,	Omnate Capacity (MIGD), 0.93

Size of treatment plant site: 1.70 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.930 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: <u>n/a</u> MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: n/a MGD Capacity Allocation n/a

or property owner(s)

Name of District: n/a MGD Capacity Allocation n/a

Water Treatment Plant Name: Spring Creek UD Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 2509 Leichester, Spring, TX 77386

Well Permit No: <u>HUP210</u>

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): <u>1,200</u> GPM

Booster Pump(s): <u>3,800</u> GPM

Tank(s): <u>0.500</u> MG

Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): 1,200

Booster Pump(s): 3,800 GPM

Tank(s): <u>0.500</u> MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.70

square feet/acres.

GPM

Comments or Additional Information:

Rev. 1/2013

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Appropriation of Funds for the City of Houston's Share Page of the Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Agenda Item 1 of 1 Improvement Project Package A and disbursement to Gulf Coast Waste Disposal Authority ("GCWDA"). W.B.S. No. R-000265-0108-4 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date **Department of Public Works and Engineering** MAR 2 0 2013 3-13-13 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE** Council District affected: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. For additional information contact; Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Ordinance No. 78-2378; December 30, 1978 Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds for the City of Houston's share of the Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvement Project Package A and approving disbursement of funds to GCWDA. Amount and Source of Funding: \$521,112.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston is a co-participant in the Blackhawk Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility as a result of annexing Harris County Municipal Utility District 142 in 1978. GCWDA manages the regional facility for participants. By contract, operation and maintenance expenses as well as capital improvements are shared by the co-participants. It has become necessary to appropriate funds to rehabilitate the treatment facility to comply with advanced waste treatment requirements. Package A of the rehabilitation project includes the preparation of design specifications, equipment purchase and installation of the UV disinfection system and replacement of the filter equipment. Under the contract, GCWDA provided a written report from its consulting engineer of the proposed work and the estimated costs of design and construction. The pro-rata share of the estimated cost is based on the capacity owned in the treatment facility. The City of Houston's beneficial ownership of capacity in the treatment facility is 16.1836%. The estimate of the City of Houston's share for Package A is \$521,112.00, which includes the cost for preliminary engineering, equipment, construction, and construction management. It is recommended that \$521,112.00 be appropriated for this rehabilitation and disbursement of the funds be approved to GCWDA. LTS NO: 3878 **CUIC 20IPB048 Finance Department** Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE **Deputy Director**

Planning & Development Services

Division

Jun Chang, P.E. D.WRE

Public Utilities Division

Deputy Director

Mayor via City Secretary TO:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

r					
Engineers, Inc. for Park Ter	ngineering Services Contract bet Nastewater Treatment Plant Aba er Treatment Plant. WBS No. R-0	indonment and Flow Diversion	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
Department of Public Work	s and Engineering	3-13-13	MAR 2 0 2013		
Director's Signature:	<i>Y</i>	Council District affected:			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Di	region	A, G (X)			
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., OPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	nary)				
An ordinance approving a Pr funds.	ofessional Engineering Services	Contract with CH2M Hill Engine	ers, Inc. and appropriate		
Amount and Source of Fundi	ng: \$1,064,000.00 Water and Sev	ver System Consolidated Cons	Struction Fund No. 8500. P. 2/6/9013		
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIF for the phased consolidation	ICATION: This project is part of the of facilities.	ne City's program to provide for	implementation of a plan		
<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : To Wastewater Treatment Plant Turkey Creek WWTP.	nis project consists of evaluation (WWTP) Service Area, including	and design services for implantatives to direct the flow fi	rovements to Park Ten rom Park Ten WWTP to		
LOCATION: The project is lo	ocated in the following Key Map G	Grids:			
Location 1. Park Ten WWTP 2. Turkey Creek WWTP	Address 16500 Park Row 1147 Enclave Parkway	<u>Key Map Grid</u> 447Y 488G	Council District A G		
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$184,962.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$636,094.00.					
The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Surveying, Geotechnical Investigation, Traffic Control Plan, and Reproduction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$288,540.00.					
LTS No. 4248		CUIC ID# 200	SK72 <u>//</u> C		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization	:		
	your Bound =	a plan	26		
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy		z, P.E., Deputy Director		
	Public Utilities Division	Engineering and Co	onstruction Division		

the City and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for Park Ten Wastew		SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for Park Ten Wastewater Treatment Plant Abandonment and Flow Diversion to Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. WBS No. R-000536-0019-3.
--	--	---



Cat

Page 2 of 2

The total cost of this project is \$1,064,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$924,634.00 for Contract services and \$139,366.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
 HVJ Associates, Inc. Amani Engineering, Inc. ISANI Consultants, LLP Ratnala & Bahl, Inc. Kalluri Group, Inc. 	Geotechnical Services Surveying Services Civil Design Services Civil Design Services Electrical Design Services	\$122,000.00 \$ 82,000.00 \$ 82,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 7,500.00	13.19% 8.87% 8.87% 1.08% <u>0.81%</u>
	TOTAL	\$303,500.00	32.82%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:GK:MS:pa

c: File No. R-000536-0019-3

Park Ten WWTP Abandonment and Flow Diversion to Turkey Creek WWTP - WBS No. R-000536-0019-3 Location Map



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

and Lockwood, Andrews	Il Engineering Services Contr & Newnam, Inc., for Service Facility / Re-Pump Station Im 8-3	s Associated with the	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or o	other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
Department of Public Wo	orks and Engineering	3-13-13		MAR 2 0 2013
Director's Signature: Paniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Jel WK	Council District affect	cted: (Council Di	istrict Letter Only)
For additional information of the control of the co	Matoti 1/2/13 PM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification:	on of prior au	thorizing Council
Recommendation: (Sur Approve Professional Eng funds.	nmary) gineering Services Contract w	vith Lockwood, Andrews	& Newnam, I	nc., and appropriate
Amount and Source of F \$2,360,000.00 from Wate	Funding: r and Sewer System Consolid	dated Construction Fund	I No. 8500	P 2/19/2017
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: associated with the evaluationsists of the following ta Engineering Supports (Solution). Engineering Supports (Solution).	stations and is required to ect will improve the operabilit This project consists of ation, design and implement sks: ort Services for Pump and Moort Services for Valve and ort Services to Rehabilitate/R& Electrical Generation Supple	y, maintainability and re providing professional ation of improvements t tor Rehabilitation/Repla Piping Rehabilitation/R eplace Switchgear, Mot	engineering and the engineering and the various cement.	plants. and related services facilities. The project (Operability of Plant
OCATION: The project sites are as follows:	lows:		Cour	noil Diotrict
 Central Water Plant District 71 Pump St District 159 Pump St District 237 Pump St District 254 Pump St Bellaire Braes Re-P 	t at 105 Sabine Street, Key Mation at 1610 Hayes Road, Katation at 16838 Tomball Parkstation at 8755 Mills Road, Kestation at 13685 Breton Ridge ump Station at 11500 Old Katy Ro	ey Map grid 489 P sway, Key Map Grid 370 sy Map Grids 369 M s, Key Map Grid 370 E se Blvd, Key Map Grid 52	K&P	H G A A F A
TS NO. 4413			CUIC # 20R	S120 NO
nance Department:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	For Daniel R. Deputy D		

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Services Associated with the Design of Groundwater Facility / Re-Pump Station Improvements. WBS No. S-001000-0038-3

Originator's Initials

Page 2 of 2

8. Parkglen West Pump Station at 10630 South Kirkwood Road, Key Map Grid 529W

9. Willowchase Pump Station at 13135 Misty Willow Drive, Key Map Grid 369 H & M

F Α

10. Kingwood Plant - A at 2310 Northpark Drive, Key Map Grid 296 V

Ε

11. Kingwood Plant – C at 8750 Mills Branch Road, Key Map Grid 297 V & Z

E

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, the Engineer will perform phase I-preliminary design, phase II-final design, phase III-construction phase services and additional services. The basic services fee for phase I is based on the cost of time and material with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The basic services fee for phase II and phase III will be negotiated on a lump-sum basis after the completion of phase I. The negotiated maximum fee for phase I basic services is \$240,985.00. The total basic services appropriation is \$1,836,047.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid as either lump-sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services may include surveying, geotechnical investigations, storm water pollution prevention plans, pump condition assessment and drainage analysis. The additional services appropriation is \$216,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,360,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,052,047.00 for contract services and \$307,953.00 for CIP cost recovery.

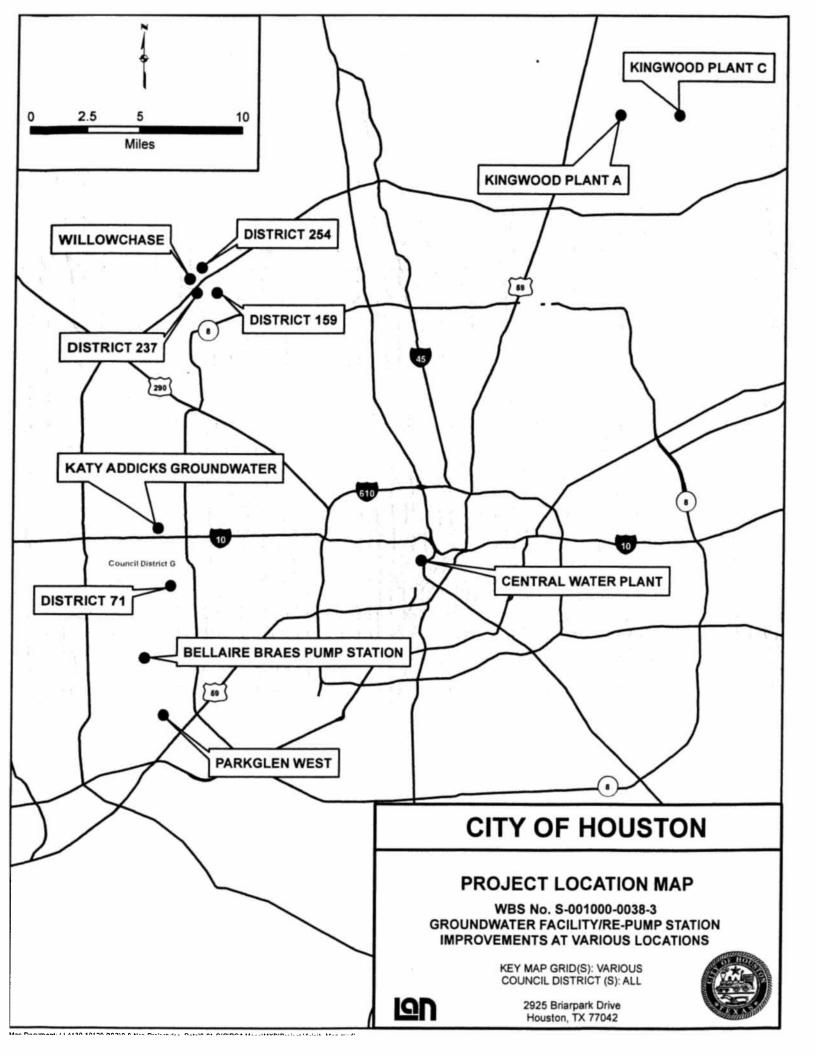
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
 FCM Engineers, P.C. Huerta & Associates Architects,PC JAG Engineering, Inc. Middleton Brown, LLC Apex-RBI, Inc., DBA Ratnala &Bahl, Inc. 	Engineering Consulting Engineering Services Surveying Services Environmental Services Engineering Services	\$175,000.00 \$150,000.00 \$70,000.00 \$50,000.00 \$50,000.00	8.52% 7.31% 3.41% 2.44% <u>2.44%</u>
	TOTAL	\$495,000.00	24.12%

File S-001000-0038-3 (1.2)



TO. Mayor via only of			I	T	
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Yale Street Bridge Rehabilitation over White Oak Bayou WBS No. N-00445N-0032-4 Ager 1 of 2					
FROM (Department or oth	er point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date	
Department of Public Wo	rks and Engineering	3.13.13		MAR 2 0 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.,	WK	Council District affected:	;		
For additional information contact Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
RECOMMENDATION: (S Accept low bid, award co	Summary) nstruction contract and appropriate	funds.			
Amount and Source of I \$271,481.00 from Fund 4	Fu nding: 040–METRO Projects Constructior	DDSRF U.P. 3/7	12013		
	TIFICATION: This project is part (CIP) to repair and rehabilitate brid		Rehabilitat	ion Program of	
<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</u> This project consists of rehabilitation structural concrete beams at Yale Street bridge over White Oak Bayou by repairing the beams with concrete epoxy and reinforcing the beams with carbon fiber reinforced polymer (CFRP) to enhance loading capacity to the bridge that was downgraded by Texas Department of Transportation.					
The Contract duration for this project is 90 calendar days. The project was designed by Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.					
	is bounded by IH 10 on the north, V n the west. The project is located in		ights Boul	evard on the	
BIDS: Bids were received	on February 7, 2013. Six(6) bids a	re as follows:			
Bidder Bid amount 1. Gibson & Associates, Inc. \$230,785.85 2. SCR Construction, Co., Inc. \$253,861.65 3. Forde Construction Company, Inc. \$287,740.65 4. NBG Constructors, Inc. \$290,504.65 5. SDR Construction, LLC \$292,520.65 6. ISI Contracting, Inc. \$490,846.65					
LTS No. 4868	REQUIRED AUTI	HORIZATION	CUI	C ID #20SG14	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Daniel R. Menende Engineering and C	ez, P.E., D		

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Yale Street Bridge Rehabilitation over White Oak Bayou	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	WBS No. N-00445N-0032-4	39	

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Gibson & Associates, Inc. with a low bid of \$230,785.85 and that Addendum No.1 be part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$271,481.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$230,785,85
•	Contingencies	\$11,539.30
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$13,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$16,155.85

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</u> No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project as the contract will not be a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinance.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

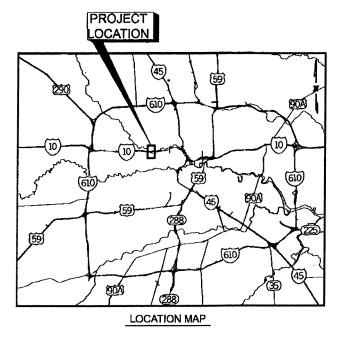
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:TC:SG

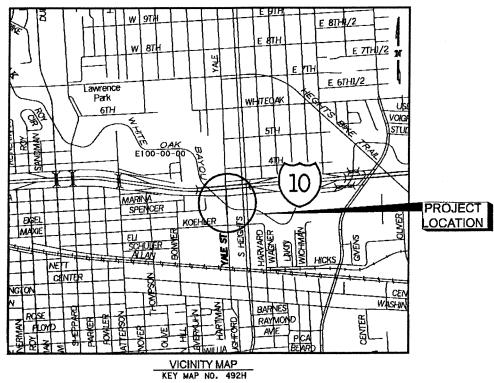
H:\design\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\TC-SG\Project\On Call New Contract 445N-27-3 ENTECH\Yale St.Bridge Over White Oak Bayou\Post Bid\Construction RCA.docx

File: N-00445N-0032-4 (3.7 Construction RCA)

YALE STREET BRIDGE REHABILITATION OVER WHITE OAK BAYOU (CHANNEL #E100-00-00)

(WBS N-00445 N-0032-4)







TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Contract Award for Generator Relocation from Southwest Wastewater Page Agenda Item # Treatment Plant to Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant. 1 of 2 WBS No. R-000265-0085-4. FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date:** Agenda Date: 3-13-13 MAR 2 0 2013 Department of Public Works and Engineering **Council District affected:** Director's Signature: INR Daniel W. Krueger, P For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 **Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$939,700.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. M.P. 2/20/2012 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to make improvements to its wastewater treatment plants. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of relocation, reconditioning, refurbishing, testing, and complete

installation of Waukesha VHP5900GSi gas enginator generating system from Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).

The Contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by Chiang, Patel & Yerby, Inc.

Bid Amount

LOCATION: The project area is located at 5423 Mangum, Houston Texas, Key Map Grid 451C.

BIDS: Bids were received on November 15, 2012. The three (3) bids are as follows:

2.	C. F. McDonald Electric, Inc. Boyer, Inc. Industrial TX Corp.	\$834,469.00 \$897,639.00 \$931,417.00
	•	•

Bidder

LTS No. 4749		CUIC ID #20IMR83
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	Jun Chang, P.E., DWRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV. 3/06

		Out-instaria	Page
	Subject: Contract Award for Generator Relocation from Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant to Northwest Wastewater Treatment	Originator's Initials	2 of <u>2</u>
	Plant. WBS. No. R-000265-0085-4.		

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to C. F. McDonald Electric, Inc. with a low bid of \$834,469.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$939,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

	Bid Amount	\$	834,469.00
•		•	41,723.45
•	Contingencies	Ψ	•
	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	5,000.00
•		Œ	58,507.55
•	CIP Cost Recovery	Ψ	50,557.55

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees, but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for other, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project, as the contract will not be a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

c: File No. R-000265-0085-4

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Mayor via City Secretary TO: Agenda Item # SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal Page WBS No. S-000035-0171-4, File No. WA 11045 1 of 2 Agenda Date: Origination Date: FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering 3-13-13 MAR 2 0 2013 Council District affected: DERECTOR'S SIGNATURE: All Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: Council action: A. James Millage Phone: 713-641-9566 Senior Assistant Director RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to second low bidder and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,288,041.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. MP. 2/8/2013PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will provide for the replacement of water mains and ancillary work. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Work shall include the repair, improvement and/or new installation of existing service lines and City Water Mains. The main lines range in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service lines range in size from \(\frac{1}{2} \)-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis. **LOCATION**: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits. **BIDS:** Bids were received on December 27, 2012. The five (5) bids are as follows: Bid Amount Bidder 1. T Construction, LLC \$2,059,682.70 (Reject) \$2,117,181.50 2. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. 3. Metro City Construction, L.C. \$2,131,556.20 (Reject) 4. Revtec Construction Resources, Inc. \$2,534,047.80 5. Resicom, Inc. \$2,746,554.80 (Reject) CUIC#20AJM277 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Azthorization: Other Authorization: **Finance Department:** W. Lame Milleg worke To West Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director

Public Utilities Division

	Date	Subject: Contract Award Rehabilitation and Renewal, WA 11045	for Water Distribution WBS No. S-000035-0171-4,		Page 2 of <u>2</u>
1		WA 11043			

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, T. Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$2,059,682.70, failed to comply with the terms and conditions of the bid specifications and used a bid adjustment factor of four decimal places. In accordance with Document 00410B Bid Form-Part B, bidders are required to use a bid adjustment factor up to two decimal places and only the first two decimal places will be used for the bid tabulation. Further, to allow the apparent low bidder, T. Construction, LLC, to bid using four decimal places and to not allow all bidders the same opportunity places T Construction, LLC in a competitive advantage over all other bidders for the project. Therefore, it is recommended that the subject bids be rejected and this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,117,181.50.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,288,041.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,117,181.50
•	Contingencies	\$105,859.50
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$65,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, and 9% SBE goal for this project.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Barron Contractors	Underground Utilities	\$232,889.97	11.00%
2.	Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc. DBA R P Construction	Underground Utilities	<u>\$190,546.34</u>	9.00%
		TOTAL	\$423,436.31	20.00%

DWK:AJM:OS:SM:TC:tc

cc:

A. James Millage Sam Lathrum Orin Smith, P.E.

File No. WA 11045

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	ACTION		RCA#
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Tina Paez, Interim Director	Origination Da 03/12/2013] nte	Agenda Date MAR 2 0 2013
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	Council Distric	ate affected:	MAR & 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distric	ALL	
For additional information contact: Juan Olguin Fro Phone: (713) 837- 9623 Naelah Yahya Phone: (713) 837- 9889	Date and ident Council Action	ification of pric	or authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Famount of Funding: REVENUE	-ranchises	FIN Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterpr	ise Fund [] Other (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chap 1. FCC Environmental 2. Specialized Waste Systems, LLC 3. AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning 4. Designing Techniques LLC dba Duran'sYourDumpster. 5. Greg Morales dba Houston Harris County Septic Tank 6. Clean Serve Inc. 7. Berkeley Outside Services Inc. 8. Latinosi, LLC	com Service	oposed Fran	CHISCES AIC.
The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from the collecting hauling the collection of the collecting hauling the collecting hauling the collection of the collec	use the City's commercial pro	public ways perties locate	for the purpose of ed within the City of

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

F&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION				
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA#	
l	SUBJECT:	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#	
	Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	1	h		
	rranchises	65 -	12/4		
ł	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Da	1 0	A manufacture Day	
	Tina Paez, Interim Director	02/27/2013	ite	Agenda Date	
L	Administration & Regulatory Affairs			MARIEN 6	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distric	ts affected:	MAR 2 0 2013	
Q	1 (1 PS			. 5010	
۲	For additional information contact:	Data and idea	ALL		
	Juan Olguin 3F0 Phone: (713) 837- 9623	Date and ident Council Action		or authorizing	
-	Naelah Yahya Phone: (713) 837- 9889	Council Action	•		
L					
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
	Amprovo andinamas musting O				
F	Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator F Amount of Funding:	ranchises	r		
	REVENUE		FIN Budget:		
L					
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterpris	se Fund	Other (Specify)	
-	CORCUPIC DVDI ANATYON	-	*		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
	t is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting	Commoraial S	alid Masta C		
1	to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapt	or 30 The pro	posed France	perator Franchises	
	or a master operators pareaunt to fittions vi, oriapt	or oo. The pre	posed i fail	onisces are.	
	1. Conroe Chem Can, Inc. dba Tanks A Lot				
	2. Bayou City Environmental Services, L.P.		9		
	3. Sprint Waste Services, L.P.				
	4. Bayou City Waste Systems, L.P				
	5. Public Sanitary Works, Inc.6. Texas Outhouse, Inc.				
	7. V.F. Waste Service, Inc. dba V. F. Trash Service				
	8. National Construction Rentals, Inc.				
	o. National Constitution Remais, Inc.				
٦	he proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to us	e the Citv's n	ublic ways f	for the nurnose of	
C	collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from co	mmercial prop	erties locate	d within the City of	
	louston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees	to pay to the	City an ann	ual Franchise Fee	
e	qual to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly.	To verify Fra	anchisee co	mpliance with the	
TI	anchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company h	ias the duty to	o maintain, i	required customer	
l r	ecords during regular business hours. The franchise contains the	e City's standa	rd release ar	nd indemnification,	
l u	efault and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure pro ears from the effective date.	ovisions. The	proposed from	anchise term is 10	
y	cars from the enective date.			^	
Т	he Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchis	ses			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- 			
				, 7	
				·	
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
	nance Director:				
/ F	&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98	······································			

Motion establishing a public hearing date for amendments to Chapter # I of 1 # 42, Code of Ordinances FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Date Date	, , ,	Dogo			QUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	
AZ, Code of Ordinances FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Maller Agenda Dat Phone: (713) 837-7833 Council District affected: All Date and identification of prior author Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-26 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amend portions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking four to gather additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking four to gather additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking four to gather additional ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc. Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission	Date Date			Category			UBJECT:
FROM (Department or other point of origin): DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: For additional information contact: Brian J. Crimmins Phone: (713) 837-7833 FECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Stabilish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amend portions of Article II, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date. Wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional inephothrobor meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. The Canada Table		1 #	1 01]	#	hapter	aring date for amendments to	Notion establishing a public he
Planning and Development Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: However Honor (713) 837-7833 Date and identification of prior author Council District affected: All Date and identification of prior author Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-26 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amendiportions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The Planning Commission conthe revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Altorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission			L				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Maltium A. Lagranian Countact: Brian J. Crimmins Phone: (713) 837-7833 Date and identification of prior author Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-26 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amend portions of Article II, Article III (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission const the revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. Cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission		1	4			int of origin):	ROM (Department or other p
For additional information contact: Brian J. Crimmins Phone: (713) 837-7833 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amending portions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission concerns. The amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman. City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission	0 2013					ment	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amendportions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking four to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission const the revised ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission		•	ected:	District all	1	10.	IRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amendportions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department attent additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission conther revised ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. CC: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Klikenny, Houston Planning Commission						Tafler	- Mailene h.
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amend portions of Article I, Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date of Wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department attent additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission cone the revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission	thorizing	f prior auth	ion of	d identificat	Date an	act: Brian J. Crimmins	or additional information con
Establish a public hearing to consider amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, including amendiportions of Article II (Divisions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III (Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8). Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date of Wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department atten additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission const the revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. Cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission) -262	Ord. No. 99-2	⊮/99, Or	action: 3/24	Counci	ne: (713) 837-7833	Ph
State law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the ordinance (Chapter 42) or any ame to the ordinance. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing a public hearing date of Wednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held four public meetings in spring 2012 to present the proposed amendments to the and receive input on the changes. Following these meetings, the Planning and Development Department attent additional neighborhood meetings, as well as a Super Neighborhood Alliance walking tour to gather additional concerns. The amendments were revised based on this extensive public input. The Planning Commission constituents are revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Klikenny, Houston Planning Commission		ance Budget	G 8). Finar	of Ordinance 2, 3, 4, 7, an	visions 1,	der amendments to Chapter 42 ions 1, 2, and 3), and Article III	stablish a public hearing to consortions of Article I, Article II (Divimount and ource of Funding: N/A
the revised ordinance amendments on December 13, 2012 and forwarded the changes on to City Council. The Chapter 42 ordinance amendments will be presented to the City Council Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on January 30, 2013. cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission	ate or o the public ttended nal	endments to to partment atte her additiona mmission cor	d amend at Depa o gathe	tablishing a particle of the proposed Developmer walking tour to The Plannin	present nning and Alliance	If Development Department recurred public meetings in spring 201 Following these meetings, the las well as a Super Neighborhorevised based on this extensive	state law requires City Council to the ordinance. The Planning at Vednesday, March 27, 2013. The Planning Commission held found receive input on the changes dditional neighborhood meeting oncerns. The amendments were
	anu	ne Glowill al	alliable	iousing, Susi	Councii F	iry 30, 2013.	c: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE
					_		
DECLYDED AUTHORIZATION							
DECLYDED AUTHORIZATION							
DECLYDED AUTHORIZATION							
DECLUDED AUTHORIZATION				-			
				•			
					/ A THON	DECLIDED HENC	
Finance Director: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:					ZATION	REQUIRED AUTHO	

	TO. Mayor via City Socratory	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Motion establishing a date for	or a nublic bearing on the	Category	, #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	proposal to take approximately 28,000	-	Category	/ **	rage I UI I	Agenua item
	to widen and make other improvemen	•				74
	FROM (Department or other point of		Originati	ion Date:	Agenda Date	
	Houston Parks and Recreation Departm		March 6,	1	_	₹ 2 0 2013
					MAI	2 0 2013
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council [District(s) af	fected: B	
2) // +/					
8	Joe Miner	Joe Turner, Director				
7	For additional information contact:		1		on of prior autl	norizing
,		Luci Correa 832-395-7057	Council A	Action: N	lot applicable	
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): App	prove a Motion establishing a dat	e for a pub	olic hearing o	on the proposal	to
	permanently take approximately 28,00	•			•	
	Road adjacent to the Park as part of the	e rehabilitation and reconstructio	n of a port	tion of Parke	r Road from the	e Hardy Toll
	Road to U.S. Highway 59.					
	Amount of Funding: No funding	1am 4-17.	-13		Finance Bu	dget:
ļ	**************************************	The state of the s		······································		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	Shady Lane Park (the "Park") is approx				•	
	mile trail, lighted sports field, and an		-			
	requested to take approximately 28,000	O square feet of the Park to wider	n and make	e other impr	ovements to Pa	arker Road.
	 Parker Road. Connection of the proposed 6-form Construction of an approximate pavilion and the proposed Parket 	o a four lane divided roadway in its include a four lane divided coding, new inlets, sidewalks, streed on the west to U.S. Highway he Major Thoroughfare Freeway of the Park for the Project. The Downked together to minimize important of the Jensen oot sidewalk to an existing Park to the Jensen foot, 10-foot high	accordance concrete ro et lights, y 59 (Easte y Plan star epartment npacts to the Drive/Park rail. chain link	ce with Majoradway with and necessalex Freeway) indards, ther tof Public Whe Park. The ker Road into the fence between the bet	or Thoroughfard curbs, an underground on the east. Single is no feasible forks and Engire Project will presection on the ween the outder	e Freeway Plan erground storm d utilities. The ce Parker Road e and prudent seering and the rovide benefits e north side of
		ea of the outdoor basketball pave 26 requires the City to publish the and for non-park purposes. Not Proposed date of the public hea	rilion by the ree public ices will be aring is We	ne storm wa notices and e published ednesday, A	ter system to be hold a public he in the Houston pril 17, 2013, a	earing prior to n Chronicle on t 9:00 a.m. On
T	inance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secreta		R COUNCIL	ACTION		
SUBJECT: Public hearings regard (Sections 28-171 – 28-175, City C	rding whether to continue the Ju Code of Ordinances)	uvenile Curfew	Ordinance	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other p Houston Police Department	point of origin):	Origination I March 15, 20		Agenda	Date: 1AR 2 0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	11.	Council Distr	rict affected:	<u> </u>	
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police All					
For additional information contact: Capt. L.A. Bender HPD Juvenile Division Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance No. 2010-286; April 21, 2010					
RECOMMENDATION: Conduc	et public hearings to determine v	whether to conti	nue the Juvenile	Curfew (Ordinance
Amount and Source of Funding	: N/A				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
State law requires cities that h determine whether to abolish, o current City of Houston Juvenile must be continued prior to Apri	continue, or modify the curfe c Curfew Ordinance in April 2	w restrictions. 010. Thus, the	City Council City's current.	last acte	ed to continue the
On March 20, 2013, a motion we that the two public hearings wil	rill be called by City Council l be held before the full City	to set the dates Council on Ma	s for the public arch 27, 2013 a	hearings and Apri	s. It is anticipated 13, 2013.
Security Committee by the depart	It should be noted that on February 26, 2013, a report on this issue was presented to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee by the department's Juvenile Division. At that time, the Committee voted favorably to forward to full Council the scheduling of the Public Hearings and consideration of the ordinance to continue the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance.				
					,
	REQUIRED AUTH	ODIZATION			
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriz	ation:	
				•	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary			
10: Mayor via City Secretary	UEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	ON	TO 6 11 10 10 T
California Formal Dida Dagainad for a Dea D	soitioned Control for Dec	T C-4#	RCA# 9437
Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Pre-P		Category #	Page Lof 2 Agenda Item
Camp Services (Post Disaster) for the City	of Houston	4	
S50L24293			17/184
			1/4/27
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	on Date	Agenda Date
Calvin D. Wells			
City Purchasing Agent	Janu	ary 28, 2013	MAR 0 6 28 13
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Depart		, _0, _0.0	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		District(s) affected	
11/11/2 X 1/200	All	Jistrict(s) affected	
For additional information contact:		Identification of	
			prior authorizing
•	,	Action.	
	332) 393-8726		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	tioned contract to DDO Fo	·	
Approve an ordinance awarding a pre-posi	uonea contract to DRC En	ergency Service	es, LLC on its low bid for
base camp services for the City of Houstor	1.		
			Finance Budget
No funding required at this time.			Finance Duuget
to randing roquilou at tino time.	•		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and H	omeland Security and the	City Purchasing	Agent recommend that
City Council approve an ordinance awardir	in a pre-positioned five-ve	r contract to Di	RC Emergency Services
LLC for base camp services (post disaster)	for the City of Houston 7	he City Purchas	ring Agent may terminate
the agreement at any time upon 30-days v	ritten notice to the centra	tor The centre	notes shall be required to
provide base camp services for up to 11,5			
provide base camp services for up to 11,50	o individuais (employees	during a post of	
			isaster period.
This project was advantised in second-sec		45 - Ot-to -6 T	•
			exas bid laws. Thirteen
prospective bidders viewed the solicitation			exas bid laws. Thirteen
prospective bidders viewed the solicitation			exas bid laws. Thirteen
prospective bidders viewed the solicitation as outlined below:	document on SPD's e-bido		exas bid laws. Thirteen
orospective bidders viewed the solicitation as outlined below: Company	document on SPD's e-bido <u>Amount</u>	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received
crospective bidders viewed the solicitation as outlined below: Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc.	document on SPD's e-bido <u>Amount</u> \$28,216,039.00 (Partial	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received
crospective bidders viewed the solicitation as outlined below: Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc.	document on SPD's e-bido <u>Amount</u> \$28,216,039.00 (Partial	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Selrico Services, Inc.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00	ing website and	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the C	ing website and Bid - Incomplet ty with prices f	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received e) for the various types of
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. Carage Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cid form, which may be ne	ing website and Bid - Incomplet ty with prices feded in the ever	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received e) for the various types of ent of a natural or man-
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. Correspondent Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid made disaster. The actual amount	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be not of each service will be designed.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices to eded in the ever- etermined at the	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received e) for the various types of ent of a natural or man-
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. Carage Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be not of each service will be designed.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices to eded in the ever- etermined at the	exas bid laws. Thirteer I four bids were received e) for the various types of ent of a natural or man-
Company 1. Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. 2. DRC Emergency Services, LLC 3. Taylor's International Services, Inc. 4. Selrico Services, Inc. • Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official be made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Clid form, which may be need to be approval of funding by	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices for the evertion of the evert	exas bid laws. Thirteer of four bids were received be a consideration of a natural or manetime of each disaster.
Company 1. Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. 2. DRC Emergency Services, LLC 3. Taylor's International Services, Inc. 4. Selrico Services, Inc. • Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laboration to provide all laborations.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices feded in the ever extermined at the City Council. r, equipment,	exas bid laws. Thirteer of four bids were received by the content of a natural or manetime of each disaster.
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. Country Caterers Barb	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding between the contract of the contract base camp facilities.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices feded in the ever etermined at the City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te	exas bid laws. Thirteer of four bids were received by the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent
Company 1. Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. 2. DRC Emergency Services, LLC 3. Taylor's International Services, Inc. 4. Selrico Services, Inc. • Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ransportation, necessary to furnish and collining to include boxed meals, recreational	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices feded in the ever etermined at the City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City	exas bid laws. Thirteer of four bids were received by the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. Tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tenty vehicles, tent medical
 Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Selrico Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon The scope of work requires the contraransportation, necessary to furnish and collining to include boxed meals, recreational 	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities.	ing website and Bid - Incomplet by with prices feded in the ever etermined at the City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City	exas bid laws. Thirteen of four bids were received by the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. Tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tenty vehicles, tent medical
Company 1. Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. 2. DRC Emergency Services, LLC 3. Taylor's International Services, Inc. 4. Selrico Services, Inc. • Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official bid made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ransportation, necessary to furnish and collining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and the second services in the solution of the scope of work requires the contract ransportation, necessary to furnish and collining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and the second services in the solution of the scope of work requires the contract ransportation, necessary to furnish and collining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and the second services in the solution of the second services in the solution of the second services in the solution of the second services in the solution of the second services in the second se	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Clid form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, provides and constructs of the constructs of the construct of the constructs of the construction of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the construct	ty with prices feded in the every City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control se	exas bid laws. Thirteen of four bids were received be. For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. Country Caterers Barbe	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Clid form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, provides and constructs of the constructs of the construct of the constructs of the construction of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the construct	ty with prices feded in the every City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control se	exas bid laws. Thirteen of four bids were received be. For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official be made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ransportation, necessary to furnish and coining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Clid form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, provides and constructs of the constructs of the construct of the constructs of the construction of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the construct	ty with prices feded in the every City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control se	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received e) For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official be made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ansportation, necessary to furnish and coining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction, if required, subsequent to a human souther than the construction of the constru	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated on the control of th	ty with prices feded in the every City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control se	exas bid laws. Thirteen I four bids were received e) For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Selrico Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official be made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ansportation, necessary to furnish and coining to include boxed meals, recreational upport facilities, automotive fuel and inconstruction, if required, subsequent to a human construction, if required, subsequent to a human construction, if required, subsequent to a human construction.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Clid form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, provides and constructs of the construction of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the constructs of the construc	ty with prices feded in the every City Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control se	exas bid laws. Thirteen of four bids were received be. For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated elated event.
Company Country Caterers Barbeque, Inc. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Taylor's International Services, Inc. Selrico Services, Inc. Bidders were asked in the bid sol services, identified on the official be made disaster. The actual amount This contract will be activated upon the scope of work requires the contract ansportation, necessary to furnish and conting to include boxed meals, recreational apport facilities, automotive fuel and instruction, if required, subsequent to a human services.	Amount \$28,216,039.00 (Partial \$36,609,500.00 \$42,737,894.64 \$67,741,530.00 icitation to provide the Cod form, which may be need for approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated and provide or approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated authorization or approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated authorization or approval of funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated authorization or approval of the funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tent maintenance fuel trucking services, participated authorization or approval of the funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities tents, tents maintenance fuel trucking services, participated authorization or approval of the funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities and the funding by actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base camp facilities are actor to provide all laboratruct base actor to provide all labor	ty with prices feded in the every city Council. r, equipment, s to include, te facilities for City est control septent of the every council.	exas bid laws. Thirteer of four bids were received be. For the various types of ent of a natural or manetime of each disaster. tools, supervision and nt lodging, latrines, tent y vehicles, tent medical rvices and associated elated event.

Date: 1/28/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Pre-Positioned Contract for Base Camp Services (Post Disaster) for the City of Houston	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
	S50L24293	AL .	Ť

Hire Houston First:

This procurement included the "Hire Houston First" provision. However, no bids were received from approved "Hire Houston First" firms.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. DRC Emergency Services, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name

Type of Service

Dollar Amount

Hallmark Capital Group, LLC Commercial Construction

25% of the contract spending amount at

the time of contract activation

The contract will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Art Lopez

BASE CAMP LOCATIONS

The Houston Police Academy, located at 7000 Aldine Westfield.	
The Houston Fire Academy, located at 8030 Braniff.	*************
Other potential locations: 3828 Aberdeen Way, 2902 Berry Road,	
8420 Schuller, 8422 Jenson Dr. and 3000 Greens Road.	